



Enfora SAG+

AT Command Reference

GSM13X8AT001

Version: 1.07

31 March, 2011

Terms Of Use

TERMS OF USE OF NEW MATERIALS - PLEASE READ CAREFULLY

From time to time, Enfora, in its sole discretion, may make available for download on its website (www.enfora.com), or may transmit via mail or email, updates or upgrades to, or new releases of, the firmware, software or documentation for its products (collectively, 'New Materials'). Use of such New Materials is subject to the terms and conditions set forth below, and may be subject to additional terms and conditions as set forth in Enfora's Technical Support Policy (posted on its website) and/or any written agreement between the user and Enfora.

All New Materials are provided AS IS. Enfora makes no warranty or representation with respect to the merchantability, suitability, functionality, accuracy or completeness of any such New Materials. The user of such New Materials assumes all risk (known or unknown) of such use. Enfora reserves all rights in such New Materials. The user shall have only a revocable and limited license to use such New Materials in connection with the products for which they are intended. Distribution or modification of any New Materials without Enfora's consent is strictly prohibited.

IN NO EVENT WILL ENFORA BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF THE USE OF ANY NEW MATERIALS. ENFORA'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY FOR ANY CLAIM BASED ON THE NEW MATERIALS SHALL NOT EXCEED FIFTY U.S. DOLLARS (\$50).

Copyright

© 2011 Enfora, Inc. All rights reserved. Complying with all applicable copyright laws is the responsibility of the user. Without limiting the rights under copyright, no part of this document may be reproduced, stored in or introduced into a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means (electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise), or for any purpose, without the express written permission of Enfora, Inc.

Enfora and the Enfora logo are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Enfora, Inc. in the United States.

251 Renner Pkwy
Richardson, TX 75080 USA
972-633-4400
Phone: (972) 633-4400
Fax: (972) 633-4444
Email: info@enfora.com
www.enfora.com



Table of Contents

Introduction	14
Document Scope.....	14
Platform Reference and Use.....	14
Command Syntax.....	14
Standard AT Commands.....	16
General Commands	17
AT\$PKG Request Firmware Package.....	17
AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification.....	19
AT+CGMM Request Manufacturer Model Identification.....	20
AT+CGMR Request Revision Identification.....	21
AT+CGSN Request IMEI.....	22
AT+GMI TA Manufacturer ID.....	23
AT+GMM TA Model ID.....	24
AT+GMR TA Revision Number.....	25
AT+GSN TA Serial Number.....	26
AT+WS46 Select Wireless Network.....	27
ATI Manufacturer Information About TA.....	28
ME TA Commands	29
AT&C GSM/GPRS Radio Modem-DCD Usage.....	29
AT&D DTR Usage.....	30
AT&F Set All TA Parameters to Factory Defined Configuration.....	31
AT&V Display Current Profile.....	32
AT&W Save Current Settings.....	33
AT+CEER Extended Error Reporting.....	34
AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality.....	36
AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Errors.....	38

AT+CMUX Set Multiplexing Mode.....	39
AT+CPIN Enter PIN.....	41
AT+CRES Restore Settings.....	44
AT+CSAS Save Settings.....	45
AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set.....	46
AT+CSTA Select Type of Address.....	47
AT+GCAP Request Overall Capabilities for TA.....	48
AT+ICF TE-TA Character Framing.....	49
AT+IFC TE-TA Local Flow Control.....	50
AT+ILRR TE-TA Local Rate Reporting.....	51
AT+IPR Fixed TE-TA Data Rate.....	52
ATE Command Echo Mode.....	54
ATQ Result Code Suppression.....	55
ATS3 Command Line Termination Character.....	56
ATS4 Response Formatting Character.....	57
ATS5 Editing Character.....	58
ATV Response Format.....	59
ATX CONNECT Result.....	60
ATZ Set All TA Parameters to Default Configuration.....	61
PhoneBookCommands.....	62
AT+CIND Indicator Control.....	62
AT+CLAE Set Language Event.....	64
AT+CLAN Set Language.....	65
AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries.....	67
AT+CPBR Read Phonebook Entries.....	69
AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage.....	70
AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entries.....	73
Call Control Commands.....	74

+++ Escape Sequence.....	74
A - Manual Acceptance of a Network Request for PDP Context Activation.....	75
AT%CACM Query Accumulated Call Meter.....	76
ATA Answer a Call.....	77
ATD Dial command.....	78
ATD> Originate Call Using Phonebook Memory.....	80
ATH Hook Control.....	82
ATO Return to Data State.....	83
ATSO Automatic Response to a Network Request for PDP Context Activation.....	84
ATSO Rings Before Automatic Answer.....	85
Network Service Commands.....	86
AT%ALS Alternating Line Service.....	86
AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type.....	87
AT+CIMI Request IMSI.....	89
AT+CLCK Facility Lock.....	90
AT+CLCKCFG Set Facility Lock Configuration.....	93
AT+CLCKCP Set Corporate Personalization Lock.....	94
AT+CLCKSP Set Provider Personalization Lock.....	96
AT+CMER Mobile Termination Event Reporting.....	98
AT+CMER Mobile Termination Event Reporting.....	101
AT+CMOD Call mode.....	104
AT+CNUM Subscriber Number.....	105
AT+COLP Connected Line Identification.....	106
AT+COPN Read Operator Names.....	107
AT+COPS Operator Selection.....	108
AT+CPLS Selection of Preferred PLMN List.....	111
AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List.....	112
AT+CRLP Radio Link Protocol Parameters.....	114

AT+CSNS Single Numbering Scheme.....	115
Supplementary Service Commands.....	117
AT+CSSN Supplementary Service Notifications.....	117
SMS Commands.....	120
AT+CMGC Send Command.....	120
AT+CMGD Delete Message.....	121
AT+CMGF SMS Format.....	122
AT+CMGL List Messages.....	123
AT+CMGR Read Message.....	125
AT+CMGS Send Message.....	126
AT+CMGW Write Message to Memory.....	127
AT+CMSS Send Message from Storage.....	128
AT+CNMI New Message Indication to TE.....	129
AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage.....	132
AT+CSCA Service Center Address.....	134
AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast Message Types.....	135
AT+CSDH Show Text Mode Parameters.....	136
AT+CSMP Set Text Mode Parameters.....	137
AT+CSMS Select Message Service.....	138
GPRS Commands.....	139
AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate or Deactivate.....	139
AT+CGANS Manual Response to a Network Request for PDP Context Activation.....	141
AT+CGATT GPRS Attach or Detach.....	142
AT+CGAUTO Automatic Response to a Network Request for PDP Context Activation.....	143
AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class.....	144
AT+CGDATA Enter Data State.....	145
AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context.....	146
AT+CGEREP GPRS Event Reporting.....	148

AT+CGEV Deactivation Indication Reporting.....	150
AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address.....	151
AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages.....	152
ATD Request GPRS Service.....	153
IP Router Commands.....	154
AT\$DISC Disconnect Network Connection.....	154
AT\$GATEWAY Gateway IP.....	155
AT\$HOSTIF Configure Host to Modem Interface.....	156
AT\$LOCIP Display Local Modem to Host IP & DNS.....	158
AT\$NETIP Display Network Assigned IP & DNS.....	159
Message Commands.....	160
AT\$APIOPT Enable API Optional Header Fields.....	160
AT\$APIPWD API Password.....	163
AT\$ATPASSWD Set authorization for AT commands for serial, SMS and API.....	164
AT\$FRIEND Modem Friends.....	166
AT\$MDMID Modem ID.....	169
AT\$MLQSIZ Message Log Queue Size.....	170
AT\$MSGLOGCL Message Log Clear.....	173
AT\$MSGLOGDMP Dump Unsent Messages to Serial Port.....	174
AT\$MSGLOGEN Message Log Enable.....	176
AT\$MSGLOGRD Message Log Read Data.....	177
AT\$MSGSEND Message Send.....	180
AT\$SMSDA Destination Address for SMS Messages.....	182
AT\$SMSDAEN Enable/Disable AT Commands over SMS.....	184
AT\$SNDMSG Send Test message.....	185
AT\$UDPSMSG Send and Receive UDP Messages.....	186
AT\$WAKEUP Modem to Server Wakeup/Keep Alive.....	189
AT%SNCNT Query (or Reset) the Byte Counters (GPRS Only).....	191

API Commands	193
TCP API Commands.....	193
AT\$TCPAPI TCP API Control.....	193
AT\$TCPIDLETO TCP API Idle Timeout.....	195
AT\$TCPRESTRT TCP API Restart.....	196
AT\$TCPRETRYTO TCP API Retry Timeout.....	197
AT\$TCPSRC TCP API Source Ports.....	198
AT\$TCPSTATS TCP API Statistics.....	199
AT\$TCPURC Enable URC Over TCP API.....	200
UDP API Commands.....	201
AT\$ACKTM Acknowledgment Message Period & Retry Number.....	201
AT\$UDPAPI Modem API Address.....	204
PAD Commands	205
AT\$ACTIVE TCP PAD State.....	205
AT\$CONN Initiate Network Connection.....	207
AT\$CONNTO TCP PAD Connection Timeout.....	208
AT\$IDLETO TCP PAD Idle Timeout.....	209
AT\$PADBLK PAD Block Size.....	210
AT\$PADBS PAD Backspace Character.....	211
AT\$PADCMD PAD Command Features.....	212
AT\$PADDISC PAD Disconnect Method Selection.....	213
AT\$PADDST PAD Destination IP/Port.....	215
AT\$PADESC PAD Escape Character.....	217
AT\$PADFWD PAD Forward Character.....	218
AT\$PADSRC PAD Source Port.....	219
AT\$PADTO PAD Timeout Value.....	220
ATDP Dial Command for UDP PAD.....	221
ATDT Dial Command for TCP PAD.....	222

FTP Commands	223
AT\$FFS Generic Flash File System Access.....	223
AT\$FTPABORT Aborts Current Data Operation with FTP Server.....	229
AT\$FTPBLK Change Current FTP BLock Size.....	230
AT\$FTPCFG Configure FTP parameters.....	231
AT\$FTPCHDIR Change current working directory.....	232
AT\$FTPCLOSE Closes the Connection to the FTP Server.....	233
AT\$FTPDIR Directory Listing.....	234
AT\$FTPGET Retrieve a Remote File.....	235
AT\$FTPOPEN Opens FTP Connection.....	236
AT\$FTPPUT Store a Local File On the FTP Server.....	238
AT\$FTPR Outputs block of file data onto serial port.....	239
AT\$FTPRST Restart the Last FTP GET Operation.....	240
Real-Time Clock Commands	241
AT\$RTCALRM Real Time Clock Alarm.....	241
AT\$RTCCLRA Real Time Clock Clear Alarm.....	244
AT\$RTCASET RTC Report Reset State.....	245
AT\$RTCTIME Real Time Clock Time.....	247
AT\$RTCWAKE Real Time Alarm Wake.....	249
NITZ Commands	250
AT\$RTCUPD Update RTC with NITZ.....	250
AT%CNIV Generate URC with Network Name.....	252
AT%CTZV Generate URC with Date and Time.....	253
AT+CCLK Enable Setting and reading of RTC.....	254
AT+CSQ Signal Quality and Bit Error Rate.....	255
AT+CTZR Generate URC with Time Zone.....	256
AT+CTZU Enable Saving of Time Zone.....	257
Network Commands	258

AT\$AREG Auto Registration.....	258
AT\$CCHMON CCCH Monitoring Configuration.....	261
AT\$CGEER Get PDP Context Activation Reject Cause.....	262
AT\$DREG Modem Detach and Dereg Cause Codes.....	264
AT\$LOCI Location Information.....	268
AT\$LUPREJ Get LUP Reject Cause.....	269
AT\$MSCLS Set GPRS Multislot Class.....	271
AT\$NETLST Network List.....	272
AT\$NETMON Monitor Network Availability.....	274
AT\$ATPASSWD Set Authorization for AT commands.....	276
AT\$RESET Reset Modem.....	278
AT\$TCPERR TCP Error Codes.....	279
AT%BAND Frequency Band Information.....	282
AT%CGAATT Automatic Attach and Detach Mode.....	284
AT%CGREG GPRS Extended Registration State.....	285
AT%NRG Network Registration and Service.....	287
AT+CREG Network Registration Info.....	289
Event Commands.....	291
AT\$ETSAV# Event Timer Save Configuration.....	291
AT\$EVCID User Defined Incoming Call Number Event.....	293
AT\$EVDEL Delete Event.....	295
AT\$EVDELA Delete Event (All).....	296
AT\$EVDELR Delete a Range of Event Groups.....	297
AT\$EVENT User Defined Input/Output.....	298
AT\$EVGQRY Event Group Query.....	300
AT\$EVNTRY Event Query.....	302
AT\$EVTEST Generate Test Input Event.....	303
AT\$EVTIM# User Defined Input Event Timers.....	304

AT\$EVTIMQRY Event Counter.....	305
AT\$EVTTOFF Event Engine Disable.....	306
AT\$EVTQRY Query the State or Value of the Specified Input Event.....	307
AT\$STOATEV Store AT Command Events.....	308
AT\$USRVAL User Value.....	310
SIM Toolkit Commands.....	311
AT%SATC SET SIM Application Toolkit Configuration.....	311
AT%SATE Send SAT Envelope Command.....	313
AT%SATR Send SAT Command Response.....	314
AT%SATT Terminate SAT Command or Session.....	315
Miscellaneous Commands.....	316
AT\$ICCID Integrated Circuit Card ID.....	316
AT\$SIMCFG SIM Configuration.....	317
AT\$SIMDTC SIM Detection Enable / Disable.....	318
AT%CGPCO Set Type of Authentication, Username and Password.....	320
AT%CGPPP Negotiation Selection.....	322
AT%CSTAT Unsolicited SIM status.....	323
AT%EM Engineering Mode.....	324
AT%SLEEP Select level of sleep mode.....	325
AT+CPWD Change Password.....	327
AT\$MDSTAT Query Modem Status.....	330
Event Tables.....	335
Event Type.....	335
Event Category.....	338
Input Event Table.....	339
Output Event Table.....	342
User Variable Index Table.....	347
GPIO Flash Table.....	353

Bit-Field Tables.....	354
Bit-Field Table Selection.....	354
Bit-Field Table 0 – Legacy (0,0).....	354
Bit-Field Table 1 – (0,1).....	355
Bit-Field Table 2 – (1,0).....	356
Bit-Field Table 3 – (1,1).....	357
Appendix A – Result Codes.....	359
Result Codes.....	359
UNSOLICITED RESULT Codes.....	360
SMS Unsolicited Result Codes.....	361
SAT Application Toolkit Result Codes.....	361
Appendix B – Error Codes.....	362
General Error Codes.....	363
GPRS Error Codes.....	365
SMS Error Codes (+CMS).....	367
Release Causes for Extended Error Reporting (+CEER).....	369
Extended Error Codes.....	371
Index.....	373

Introduction

Document Scope

The following documentation pertains to the AT Command Set to be used in conjunction with the Enfora Device identified in the title of this document.

Platform Reference and Use

The device will be referred to using various terms, to include: MS (Mobile Station), TA (Terminal Adapter), DCE (Data Communication Equipment), or ME (Mobile Equipment).

The device can be controlled via the use of a DTE (Data Terminal Equipment) platform by issuing the AT commands via a serial interface.

Command Syntax

The attention or “AT” prefix is required prior to entering any command. All commands require a carriage return or <CR> following the entry of the desired command. All command responses are encapsulated by a carriage return and line feed or <CR><LF>. The ASCII display of these characters is suppressed with only the modem response being presented.

In addition to terminating AT commands, the carriage return <CR> is also used to abort commands that are executing.

Most AT commands complete immediately so there is no opportunity to abort them, for instance ATi. However, Some commands like AT+COPS or AT+CFUN can actually take several seconds to complete. The AT command interface is said to be in execution mode when a command is running and has not returned a result code (OK/ERROR). A second <CR> entered while the AT command interface is in execution mode will abort the command and return the interface to command mode.

Some AT commands require additional input, for instance AT+CMGS. After terminating the AT+CMGS command with a <CR> the AT command interface enters line edit mode. While in line edit mode all characters are accepted except CNTL-Z. CNTL-Z terminates line edit mode and the AT command interface enters execution mode. Like before, at this point another <CR> will abort the command.

AT message concatenation can be done using the ; <semicolon> between commands.

The following examples demonstrate the potential usage of AT commands presented:

Type	Example	Description
Command Format Query	AT+GXXX=?	When entered will return the command format and value ranges.
Command Read	AT+GXXX?	When entered will return the current value assigned to the command.
Command Write	AT+GXXX=<value>,<value>,	When entered will set the command to specified value(s).
Command Execution	AT+GXXX	When entered will execute the specified command.
Command Concatenation	AT+CRC=1;S0=1	When entered it will execute both the CRC and S0 command.

Standard AT Commands

The following is the format in which all commands will be presented.

ATx(Command)	Xxxxx (Command Description)
Command Function	(Description of the command function)
Command Functional Group	(Functional group identification)
Command Format Query	ATx=?
Response	ATx: (parameter1 name 1 – 15), (parameter2 name 1-10),...
Write Format	ATx=<value>,<value>[,<optional value>],...
Response	OK or ERROR
Read Format	ATx?
Response	<value>,<value>,...
Execution Format	ATx
Response	OK, ERROR, or <value>
Parameter Values	
<Value 1>	ATx: (1-15),(1-10)
<Value 2>	
Reference	(Applicable standard reference)
Standard Scope	Mandatory or Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full, Partial, or Not Supported
Notes	(Additional command notes)
Examples	



Note: Where applicable, the <value> responses provided for the READ and EXECUTION formats are modem default values. All efforts will be made by Enfora, Inc. to keep these values current in the documentation but will not be responsible for any differences that may occur as a result subsequent software builds and version enhancements.

General Commands

AT\$PKG Request Firmware Package

AT\$PKG	Request Firmware Package
Command Function	This command is used to obtain the firmware package version.
Command Functional Group	Equipment Information
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT\$PKG
Response	<baseline release>-<release offset> OK
Parameter Values	
<baseline release>	1 to 99 - number associated with official production release

<release offset>	<p>A = Controlled Availability : The 'A' release is a prerelease of the next production release and focuses on new features. These releases are rarely placed in manufacturing for shipment and the expectation is that customers move to the production release when available.</p> <p>C = Candidate (internal only) : This label is used to differentiate releases during the system test phase. Internal Release (IR) is by definition, "C1". It's possible that a 'C' release will be sent to a customer for the same reasons as the Controlled Availability release. This release type will not be available for order from manufacturing.</p> <p>D = Maintenance : A 'D' release includes the previous production release plus very specific bug fixes (no new features). Maintenance releases can be, and usually are, released to production. Not all products will necessarily have a maintenance release. For instance, if a Nitro has a GPS issue that requires a maintenance release, the OEM modules will not have a release.</p> <p>E = Engineering (internal only) : Although these are internal releases, they can be sent to specific customers to verify either a bug fix or new feature. These releases cannot be used by customers as a production release. This release type will not be available for order from manufacturing.</p>
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Return value is manufacturer specific.
Examples	<p>AT\$PKG? 48 This is a baseline production release</p> <p>AT\$PKG? 48-D1 This is the baseline production release with additional bug fixes</p>

AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification

AT+CGMI	Request Manufacturer Identification
Command Function	This command is used to obtain the manufacturer identification information.
Command Functional Group	Equipment Information
Command Format Query	AT+CGMI=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CGMI
Response	Enfora, Inc. OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 5.1
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Return value is manufacturer specific.

AT+CGMM Request Manufacturer Model Identification

AT+CGMM	Request Manufacturer Model Identification
Command Function	This command is used to obtain the manufacturer model identification information.
Command Functional Group	Equipment Information
Command Format Query	AT+CGMM=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CGMM
Response	Enabler IIIG Modem
Response (if HS 1000)	OK DATA CARD OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 5.2
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Return value is manufacturer specific.

AT+CGMR Request Revision Identification

AT+CGMR	Request Revision Identification
Command Function	This command is used to obtain the manufacturer embedded firmware revision information.
Command Functional Group	Equipment Information
Command Format Query	AT+CGMR=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CGMR
Response	<revision> OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 5.3
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Return value is manufacturer specific.

AT+CGSN Request IMEI

AT+CGSN	Request IMEI
Command Function	This command is used to obtain the manufacturer International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI).
Command Functional Group	Equipment Information
Command Format Query	AT+CGSN=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CGSN
Response	0044008824900101 OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 5.4
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Return value is manufacturer specific. The TA returns the International Mobile station Equipment Identifier (IMEI).

AT+GMI TA Manufacturer ID

AT+GMI	TA Manufacturer ID
Command Function	TA returns information about the manufacturer.
Command Functional Group	Equipment Information
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+GMI
Response	Enfora, Inc.
Response (if HS 1000)	OK 144. OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.1.4
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+GMM TA Model ID

AT+GMM	TA Model ID
Command Function	TA returns manufacturer model identification.
Command Functional Group	Equipment Information
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+GMM
Response	Enabler IIIIG Modem OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.1.5
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+GMR TA Revision Number

AT+GMR	TA Revision Number
Command Function	Returns software revision information.
Command Functional Group	Equipment Information
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+GMR
Response	<revision> OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.1.6
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+GSN TA Serial Number

AT+GSN	TA Serial Number
Command Function	This command is used to obtain the manufacturer International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI).
Command Functional Group	Equipment Information
Command Format Query	AT+GSN=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+GSN
Response	0044008824900101 OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 5.4
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Return value is manufacturer specific. The TA returns the International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI).

AT+WS46 Select Wireless Network

AT+WS46	Select Wireless Network
Command Function	This command is used to select the wireless network to operate with the TA.
Command Functional Group	Network
Command Format Query	AT+WS46=?
Response	+WS46: (12) OK
Write Format	AT+WS46=<n>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+WS46?
Response	+WS46: 12 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<n>	12 (GSM Digital Cellular)
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 5.9
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	Will provide available network interface support selection.

ATI Manufacturer Information About TA

ATI	Manufacturer Information About TA
Command Function	List manufacturer.
Command Functional Group	Equipment Information
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	ATI
Response	Enfora, Inc.
Response (if HS 1000)	OK 144. OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.1.3
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

ME TA Commands

AT&C GSM/GPRS Radio Modem-DCD Usage

AT&C	DCD Usage
Command Function	Controls the Data Carrier Detect signal.
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	AT&C<value>
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<value>	0 - DCD always on 1 - DCD matches the state of the remote modem's data carrier
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 6.2.8
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	N/A

AT&D DTR Usage

AT&D	DTR Usage
Command Function	This command controls the Data Terminal Ready signal.
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	AT&D<value>
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<value>	<p>0 = Ignore DTR</p> <p>1 = Modem switches from DATA to COMMAND mode when DTR switches to off</p> <p>2 = When DTR switches to off, disconnect the call. Automatic answer of voice and CSD call is disabled while DTR remains off"</p>
Reference	GSM 07.05 and ITU-T v.25ter Section 6.2.9
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	N/A

AT&F Set All TA Parameters to Factory Defined Configuration

AT&F	Set All TA Parameters to Factory Defined Configuration
Command Function	Set All TA Parameters to Factory Defined Configuration
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT&F
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.1.2
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	<p>The OK response is returned PRIOR to this command being executed on the module to allow the response to be seen at the current baud rate in case the factory default changes this (back to autobaud). Allow one second after the returned OK before issuing the next command.</p> <p>While under CMUX, AT&F will not cause the modem to revert back to the default baud rate.</p>

AT&V Display Current Profile

AT&V	Display Current Profile
Command Function	This command allows the user to view the settings in the current profile.
Command Functional Group	State control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT&V
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT&W Save Current Settings

AT&W	Save Current Settings
Command Function	This command allows the user to save the current settings in memory.
Command Functional Group	State control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT&W
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	To ensure successful completion of the command, do not issue additional commands until 'OK' is returned.



Warning:

Users should avoid sending AT&W immediately before a modem reset. A minimum of a few seconds should be allowed between issuing the command and a modem reset.

AT+CEER Extended Error Reporting

AT+CEER	Extended Error Reporting
Command Function	This command is used to control the display of extended result codes for last unsuccessful call setup, in-call modification, last call release, last short message, or last GPRS session.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	AT+CEER=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CEER
Response	+CEER: < DEFBY >,<ORIGSIDE>,<ORIGIN_ENTITY>,<VALUE>[,ERROR DESCRIPTION] OK
Parameter Values	
<DEFBY>	(defined by) 0 = Standard 1 = Enfora
<ORIGSIDE>	(originating side) 0 = Network 1 = MS

<ORIGIN_ENTITY>:	0 = SIM 1 = ACI 2 = RLP 3 = RR 4 = MM 5 = CC 6 = SS 7 = SMSCP 8 = SMSRP 9 =- SMSTP 10 = GMM 11 = SM 12 = FAD 13 = T30 14 = GRR 15 = PPP 16 = LLC 17 = SNDCP 18 = PKTIO 19 -= PSI
<VALUE>	See AT+CEER Table in Appendix B
<ERROR DESCRIPTION>	Optional extended error description
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.10, Enfora Specific responses
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality

AT+CFUN	Set Phone Functionality
Command Function	Set command selects the level of functionality <fun> in the ME. Level "full functionality" is where the highest level of power is drawn. "Minimum functionality" is where minimum power is drawn.
Command Functional Group	Phone Control
Command Format Query	AT+CFUN=?
Response	+CFUN: (0,1,4), (0) OK
Response (If HS 1000)	+CFUN: (0,1,2,3,4), (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CFUN=<fun>,<rst>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CFUN?
Response	+CFUN: 1 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<fun>	0 = minimum functionality 1 = full functionality 2 = disable phone transmit RF circuits only (HS 1000 Only) 3 = disable phone receive RF circuits only (HS 1000 Only) 4 = disable phone both transmit and receive RF circuits
<rst>	0 = Do not reset ME
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.2
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial

Notes

Once the modem has left the minimum functionality state, it will respond to AT+CFUN? with +CFUN: 1 regardless of whether the modem has reached full functionality yet. (Not applicable to HS 1000)

AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Errors

AT+CMEE	Report Mobile Equipment Errors
Command Function	Set command disables or enables the use of result code +CME ERROR: <err> as an indication of an error relating to the functionality of the ME. When enabled, ME related errors cause +CME ERROR: <err> final result codes to be returned, instead of the default ERROR final result code. ERROR is returned normally when error is related to syntax, invalid parameters, or TA functionality.
Command Functional Group	Response Control
Command Format Query	AT+CMEE=?
Response	+CMEE: (0-2) OK
Write Format	AT+CMEE=<n>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CMEE?
Response	+CMEE: 0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<n>	0 = Disable +CME ERROR 1 = Enable +CME result code and username values 2 = Enable +CME result code and ME verbose values
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 9.1
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	

AT+CMUX Set Multiplexing Mode

AT+CMUX	Set Multiplexing Mode
Command Function	This command is used to enable/disable the GSM 07.10 multiplexing protocol control channel. Refer to subclause 9.2 for possible <err> values. The AT command sets parameters for the Control Channel. If the parameters are left out, the default value is used.
Command Functional Group	Phone Control
Command Format Query	AT+CMUX=?
Response:	+CMUX: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <subset>s),(list of supported <port_speed>s),(list of supported <N1>s),(list of supported <T1>s),(list of supported <N2>s),(list of supported <T2>s),(list of supported <T3>s),(list of supported <k>s) +CMUX: (1),(0),(1-7),(10-1536),(1-255),(0-100),(2-255),(1-255),(1-7) OK
Write Format	AT+CMUX=<mode>,[<subset>],<port_speed>,<N1>,<T1>,<N2>,<T2>,<T3>[,<k>]
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CMUX?
Response	If not in CMUX it will return the default settings If in CMUX it will return the current settings
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<operation/mode>	Multiplexer Transparency Mechanism 1 – Advanced option
<subset>	This parameter defines the way in which the multiplexer control channel is set up. A virtual channel may subsequently be set up differently but in the absence of any negotiation for the settings of a virtual channel, the virtual channel shall be set up according to the control channel <subset> setting. 0 - UIH frames used only

<port_speed>	transmission rate: 1- 9 600 bit/s 2- 19 200 bit/s 3- 38 400 bit/s 4- 57 600 bit/s 5- 115 200 bit/s (default port_speed) 6- 230 400 bit/s 7- 460 800 bit/s
<N1>	maximum frame size: 10-1536
<T1>	acknowledgement timer in units of ten milliseconds: 1-255,
<N2>	maximum number of re-transmissions: 10-100
<T2>	response timer for the multiplexer control channel in units of ten milliseconds: 2-255 NOTE: T2 must be longer than T1.
<T3>	wake up response timer in seconds: 1-255, where 10 is default
<k>	(window size, for Advanced operation with Error Recovery options): 1-7
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 5.7
Standard Scope	Mandatory if GSM 7.10 is used
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+CPIN Enter PIN

AT+CPIN	Enter PIN
Command Function	<p>Set command sends to the ME a password that is necessary before it can be operated (SIM PIN, SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.).</p> <p>If no PIN request is pending, no action is taken towards ME and an error message, +CME ERROR, is returned to TE.</p> <p>If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2, the second pin is required. This second pin, <newpin>, is issued to replace the old pin in the SIM.</p>
Command Functional Group	Phone Control
Command Format Query	AT+CPIN=?
Response	OK
Write Format	AT+CPIN=<"pin">,<"newpin">
Response	
Read Format	AT+CPIN?
Response	<p>+CPIN: <code></p> <p>OK</p> <p>or</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	

<code>	<p>READY = ME is not pending for any password</p> <p>SIM PIN = ME is waiting SIM PIN to be given</p> <p>SIM PUK = ME is waiting SIM PUK to be given</p> <p>PH-SIM PIN = ME is waiting phone-to-SIM card password to be given</p> <p>PH-FSIM PIN = ME is waiting phone-to-very first SIM card password to be given</p> <p>PH-FSIM PUK = ME is waiting phone-to-very first SIM card unblocking password to be given</p> <p>SIM PIN2 = ME is waiting SIM PIN2 to be given (this <code> is recommended to be returned only when the last executed command resulted in PIN2 authentication failure (i.e. +CME ERROR: 17); if PIN2 is not entered right after the failure, it is recommended that ME does not block its operation)</p> <p>SIM PUK2 = ME is waiting SIM PUK2 to be given (this <code> is recommended to be returned only when the last executed command resulted in PUK2 authentication failure (i.e. +CME ERROR: 18); if PUK2 and new PIN2 are not entered right after the failure, it is recommended that ME does not block its operation)</p> <p>PH-NET PIN = ME is waiting network personalization password to be given</p> <p>PH-NET PUK = ME is waiting network personalization unblocking password to be given</p> <p>PH-NETSUB PIN = ME is waiting network subset personalization password to be given</p> <p>PH-NETSUB PUK = ME is waiting network subset personalization unblocking password to be given</p> <p>PH-SP PIN = ME is waiting service provider personalization password to be given</p> <p>PH-SP PUK = ME is waiting service provider personalization unblocking password to be given</p> <p>PH-CORP PIN = ME is waiting corporate personalization password to be given</p> <p>PH-CORP PUK = ME is waiting corporate personalization</p>
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.3
Standard Scope	Optional

Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Note	<p>Commands which interact with ME that are accepted when ME is pending SIM PIN, SIM PUK, or PH-SIM are: +CGMI, +CGMM, +CGMR, +CGSN, D112; (emergency call), +CPAS, +CFUN, +CPIN. After power on the modem needs 20-25 seconds to initialize and completely read the SIM.</p> <p>* If AT\$AREG=1, and PIN is enabled, the modem will not complete the auto registration process until after the PIN has been entered (AT+CPIN).</p> <p>Quotation marks are optional when entering <pin> or <newpin>.</p>

AT+CRES Restore Settings

AT+CRES	Restore Settings
Command Function	Restores message service settings from non-volatile memory to active memory.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	AT+CRES=?
Response	+CRES: (0-3) OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CRES
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.3.6
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Retrieves profiles stored using AT+CSAS.

AT+CSAS Save Settings

AT+CSAS	Save Settings
Command Function	Saves active message service commands into non-volatile memory.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	AT+CSAS=?
Response	+CSAS: (0-3) OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CSAS
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.3.5
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	AT+CRES retrieves stored profiles. Settings specified in commands Service Center Address +CSCA, Set Message Parameters +CSMP and Select Cell Broadcast Message Types +CSCB are saved.

AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

AT+CSCS	Select TE Character Set
Command Function	This command is used to select the terminal equipment character set.
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	AT+CSCS=?
Response	+CSCS: "GSM", "IRA", "PCCP437", "PCDN", "8859-1", "HEX", "UCS2" OK
Write Format	AT+CSCS=<chset>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CSCS?
Response	+CSCS: "PCCP437" OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<chset>	"GSM" "IRA" "PCCP437" "PCDN" "8859-1" "HEX" "UCS2"
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 5.5
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	Values are based on character set support.

AT+CSTA Select Type of Address

AT+CSTA	Select Type of Address
Command Function	This command is used to select the type of number to be used for further dialing commands.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	AT+CSTA=?
Response	+CSTA: (129,145) OK
Write Format	AT+CSTA=<n>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CSTA?
Response	+CSTA: 129 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<n>	129 - Dialing string without International Access Code character "+" 145 - Dialing string with International Access Code character "+"
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.1
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+GCAP Request Overall Capabilities for TA

AT+GCAP	Request Overall Capabilities for TA
Command Function	TA returns a list of additional capabilities
Command Functional Group	Equipment Information
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+GCAP
Response	+GCAP: +CGSM,+FCLASS OK
Response (if HS 1000)	+GCAP: +CGSM OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.1.9
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+ICF TE-TA Character Framing

AT+ICF	TE-TA Character Framing
Command Function	This command determines the number of data/stop/parity bits that will be used by the TA serial interface.
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	AT+ICF=?
Response	+ICF: (1-6), (0-3) OK
Write Format	AT+ICF=<format>,<parity>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+ICF?
Response	+ICF: 3 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<format>	1 = 8 data, 2 stop, no parity 2 = 8 data, 1 stop, 1 parity 3 = 8 data, 1 stop, no parity 4 = 7 data, 2 stop, no parity 5 = 7 data, 1 stop, 1 parity 6 = 7 data, 1 stop, no parity
<parity>	0 = odd 1 = even 2 = mark
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.0 Chapter 6.2.11
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	If no parity is specified in <format>, then <parity> is ignored.

AT+IFC TE-TA Local Flow Control

AT+IFC	TE-TA Local Flow Control
Command Function	This command determines the TE/TA flow control interface.
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	AT+IFC=?
Response	+IFC: (0-2), (0-2) OK
Write Format	AT+IFC=<DCE_by_DTE>,<DTE_by_DCE>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+IFC?
Response	+IFC: 2,2 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<DCE_by_DTE>	0 = None 1 = Xon/Xoff (not supported) 2 =RTS
<DTE_by_DCE>	0 = None 1 = Xon/Xoff (not supported) 2 = CTS
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 6.2.12
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	N/A

AT+ILRR TE-TA Local Rate Reporting

AT+ILRR	TE-TA Local Rate Reporting
Command Function	State Control
Command Functional Group	Results
Command Format Query	AT+ILRR=?
Response	+ILRR: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+ILRR=<value>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+ILRR?
Response	+ILRR: 0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<value>	0 = Disable reporting of local port rate 1 = Enable reporting of local port rate
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 6.2.13
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+IPR Fixed TE-TA Data Rate

AT+IPR	Fixed TE-TA Data Rate
Command Function	Determines the data rate of the TA serial interface.
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	AT+IPR=?
Response	+IPR: (0, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 14400, 19200, 28800, 38400, 57600, 115200), (300, 600, 230400, 460800, 921600) OK
Write Format	AT+IPR=<rate>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+IPR?
Response	+IPR: 19200 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<rate>	0, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 14400, 19200, 28800, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400, 460800, 921600
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 6.2.10
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial

Notes

When changing the value of AT+IPR, the new baud rate is effective immediately. In order to properly save the new setting and communicate with the modem, the user must change the baud rate of the communicating device to the new baud rate before any more communication with the modem can be accomplished.

Auto Baud is now supported and is set by setting AT+IPR=0. This is the factory default setting. The modem will buffer unsolicited responses, until the baud rate is determined by receiving the first "A" or "a" character over the primary serial port. Auto baud only supports settings 1200 to 115200.

To avoid problems caused by an undetermined or mis-matched bit rate, it is strongly recommended that auto-bauding only be used if needed for initial configuration. Your application initialization script should then set your desired fixed bit rate rather than auto-bauding.

Do not use AT\$AREG=2 with autobauding of the serial port and PAD functions. The serial port will not respond to at commands if the modem establishes a connect state before the baud rate has been determined for the serial port.

While under CMUX, AT+IPR will not change the modem's baud rate.

ATE Command Echo Mode

ATE	Command Echo Mode
Command Function	Determines whether the TA echoes characters typed locally.
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	ATE<value>
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<value>	0 =Do not echo characters locally 1= Echo characters locally
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.2.4
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

ATQ Result Code Suppression

ATQ	Result Code Suppression
Command Function	Determines whether or not the TA transmits any result code to the TE.
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	ATQ<value>
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<value>	0 =DCE transmits result codes 1 =Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.2.5
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

ATS3 Command Line Termination Character

ATS3	Command Line Termination Character
Command Function	Determines the character recognized by the TA to terminate an incoming command line.
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	ATS3=?
Response	S3(0-127) OK
Write Format	ATS3=<n>
Response	OK
Read Format	ATS3?
Response	013 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 6.2.1
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

ATS4 Response Formatting Character

ATS4	Response Formatting Character
Command Function	Determines the character generated by the TA for result code and information text.
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	ATS4=?
Response	S4(0-127) OK
Write Format	ATS4=<n>
Response	OK
Read Format	ATS4?
Response	010 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.2.2
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

ATS5 Editing Character

ATS5	Editing Character
Command Function	Determines the character recognized by the TA as a request to delete the preceding character from the command line.
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	ATS5=?
Response	S5(0-127) OK
Write Format	ATS5=<n>
Response	OK
Read Format	ATS5?
Response	008 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.2.3
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

ATV Response Format

ATV	Response Format
Command Function	Determines the DCE response format, with or without header character, and the use of numerical results code.
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	ATV<value>
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<value>	0 = DCE transmits limited headers and trailers and numeric result codes 1 = DCE transmits full headers and trailers and verbose response text
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.2.6
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

ATX CONNECT Result

ATX	CONNECT Result
Command Function	Determines whether or not the TA transmits particular result codes.
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	ATX<value>
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<value>	0 = Short result code format 1 = Long result code format
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.2.7
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	For UDP and TCP PAD operation, setting of ATX1 will display the network assigned IP after the CONNECT or LISTEN message.

ATZ Set All TA Parameters to Default Configuration

ATZ	Set All TA Parameters to Default Configuration
Command Function	Set All TA Parameters to Default Configuration.
Command Functional Group	State Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	ATZ
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.1.1
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Non volatile memory is not reset.

PhoneBookCommands

AT+CIND Indicator Control

AT+CIND	Indicator Control
Command Function	<p>Set command is used to set the values of MT indicators.</p> <p>Read command returns the status of MT indicators. If MT is not currently reachable, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned. Refer subclause 9.2 for <err> values.</p> <p>Test command returns pairs, where string value <descr> is a maximum 16 character description of the indicator and compound value is the allowed values for the indicator. If MT is not currently reachable, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned. Refer subclause 9.2 for <err> values.</p>
Command Functional Group	
Command Format Query	AT+CIND=?
Response	+CIND: ("signal", (0-5)), ("smsfull", (0-1)) OK
Write Format	AT+CIND=<signal>,<smsfull>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CIND?
Response	+CIND: <signal>,<smsfull> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<signal>	signal quality (0-5)
<smsfull>	A short message memory storage in the MT has become full and a short message has been rejected (2), has become full(1), or memory locations are available (0).
Reference	3GPP TS 27.GSM027 rel99 8.9

Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+CLAE Set Language Event

AT+CLAE	Set Language Event
Command Function	This command is used to enable/disable unsolicited result code +CLAV: <code>.
Command Functional Group	Phone Control
Command Format Query	AT+CLAE=?
Response	+CLAE: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CLAE=<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CLAE?
Response	+CLAE: 0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	0 = Disable 1 = Enable
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.31
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+CLAN Set Language

AT+CLAN	Set Language
Command Function	This command sets the language in the ME. The set-command must confirm the selected language with the MMI-module in the ME. If setting fails, a ME error, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned. Refer to subclause 9.2 for <err> values.
Command Functional Group	Phone Control
Command Format Query	AT+CLAN=?
Response	+CLAN: en, fr, de, it, es, pt, no, el, pl, in, cs, zh, ar OK
Write Format	AT+CLAN=<code>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CLAN?
Response	+CLAN: en OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	

<code><code></code>	“en” = English “fr” = French “de” = German “it” = Italian “es” = Spanish “pt” = Portuguese “no” = Norwegian “el” = Greek “pl” = Polish “in” = Indonesian “cs” = Czech “zh” = Chinese “ar” = Arabic
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.33
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries

AT+CPBF	Find Phonebook Entries
Command Function	Execution command returns phonebook entries (from the current phonebook memory storage selected with +CPBS) which alphanumeric field start with string <findtext>.
Command Functional Group	Phonebook Control
Command Format Query	AT+CPBF=?
Response	+CPBF: <nlength>,<tlength> OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CPBF=<"findtext">
Response	+CPBF: <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text><CR><LF>+CBPF: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>... OK
Parameter Values	
<index1>,<index2>	integer type values in the range of location numbers of phonebook memory
<number>	string type phone number of format <type>
<type>	type of address octet in integer format
<findtext>,<text>	string type field of maximum length <tlength>; character set as specified by command Select TE Character Set +CSCS
<nlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number>
<tlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text>
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.13
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	This command will find an entry within the storage facility that is set with AT+CPBS.
Example:	AT+CPBF="office" +CPBF: 10,"19725551212",129,"office"

AT+CPBR Read Phonebook Entries

AT+CPBR	Read Phonebook Entries
Command Function	Execution command returns phonebook entries in location number range <index1>... <index2> from the current phonebook memory storage selected with +CPBS. If <index2> is left out, only location <index1> is returned.
Command Functional Group	Phonebook Control
Command Format Query	AT+CPBR=?
Response	+CPBR: (1-250), 44,16 OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CPBR=<index1>,<index2>,...
Response	+CPBR: <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text> OK
Parameter Values	
<index1>, <index2>, <index>	integer type values in the range of location numbers of phonebook memory
<number>	string type phone number of format <type>
<type>	type of address octet in integer format
<text>	string type field of maximum length <tlength>; character set as specified by command Select TE Character Set +CSCS
<nlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number>
<tlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text>
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.12
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command will read the storage facility that is set with AT+CPBS.

AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage

AT+CPBS	Select Phonebook Memory Storage
Command Function	Set command enables or disables sending of unsolicited result codes from TA to TE in the case of key pressings, display changes, and indicator state changes.
Command Functional Group	Phonebook Control
Command Format Query	AT+CPBS=?
Response	+CPBS: ("EN","BD","FD","DC","LD","RC","LR","MT","AD","SM","SD","MC","LM","ON","UD") OK
Write Format	AT+CPBS=<storage>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CPBS?
Response	+CPBS: <storage>,<used>,<total> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	

<storage>	<p>"EN" - SIM (or ME) emergency number</p> <p>"FD" - SIM fixed-dialing-phonebook</p> <p>"LD" - SIM last-dialing-phonebook</p> <p>"BD" - SIM barred-dialing phonebook</p> <p>"SD" - SIM service numbers</p> <p>"DC" - MT dialed calls list</p> <p>"RC" - MT received calls list</p> <p>"LR" - Last received numbers (nonstandard)</p> <p>"MT" - combined MT and SIM/UICC phonebook</p> <p>"AD" - Abbreviated dialing numbers (nonstandard)</p> <p>"LM" - Last missed numbers (nonstandard)</p> <p>"MC" - MT missed (unanswered received) calls list</p> <p>"SM" - comb. of fixed and abbrev. dialing phonebook (nonstandard)</p> <p>"ON" - active application in the UICC (GSM or USIM) or SIM card (or MT) own numbers (MSISDNs) list</p> <p>"UD" - User defined</p>
<used>	integer type value indicating the number of used locations in selected memory
<total>	integer type value indicating the total number of locations in selected memory
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.11
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	To read the storage facilities, the correct storage must be written to first and then read.
Example	

AT+CPBS="EN"
└──────── Enable Emergency number storage

AT+CPBS?
+CPBS: "EN", 5,5
└──────── Total Number of locations in selected memory
└──────── Number of used locations in selected memory
└──────── Emergency number storage enabled

AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entries

AT+CPBW	Write Phonebook Entries
Command Function	Execution command writes phonebook entry in location number <index> in the current phonebook memory storage selected with +CPBS.
Command Functional Group	Phonebook Control
Command Format Query	AT+CPBW=?
Response	+CPBW: (1-250),44,(128-201), 16 OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	AT+CPBW?
Response	+CPBW: <index>, [<nlength>],<types>,[<tlength>] OK
Execution Format	AT+CPBW=<index>,<number>,<type>
Response	<text> OK/+CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Values	
<index>	integer type values in the range of location numbers of phonebook memory
<number>	string type phone number of format <type>
<type>	type of address octet in integer format; default 145 when dialling string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129
<text>	string type field of maximum length <tlength>; character set as specified by command Select TE Character Set +CSCS
<nlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number>
<tlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text>
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.14
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command will write to the storage facility that is set with AT+CPBS.
Example:	AT+CPBW=10,"16662326602",129,"Toms Office"

Call Control Commands

+++ Escape Sequence

+++	Escape Sequence
Command Function	This command allows a user to escape out of data mode to command mode in a CSD call or from connect or listen mode to command mode in a GPRS call
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	+++
Response	OK or no carrier
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	ITU-T Ref. V.25ter Chapter 6.3.7
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	<p>The escape sequence requires a guard period of 1 second before and after entering +++. Otherwise the +++ will be considered data and forwarded as data.</p> <p>For CSD, to end the call ATH or AT+CHUP must be entered. To return to data mode issue ATO command.</p>

A - Manual Acceptance of a Network Request for PDP Context Activation

A	Manual Acceptance of a Network Request for PDP Context Activation
Command Function	The V.25ter 'A' (Answer) command may be used to accept a network request for a PDP context activation announced by the unsolicited result code RING.
Command Functional Group	Modem Compatibility Command
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	A
Response	Connect
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.2.2.2
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT%CACM Query Accumulated Call Meter

AT%CACM	Query Accumulated Call Meter Using PUCT
Command Function	Returns the current value of the accumulated call meter, calculated with the values given by the price per unit and currency table stored in SIM. Refer subclause 9.2 of [GSM 07.07] for possible <err> values.
Command Functional Group	Phone Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT%CACM
Response	%CACM: <cur>,<price> OK
Parameter Values	
<cur>	string type; three-character currency code (e.g. "GBP", "DEM"); character set as specified by command Select
<price>	string type; calculated price value of accumulated call meter; dot is used as a decimal separator (e.g. 2.66)
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	N/A
Enfora Implementation Scope	N/A
Notes	N/A

ATA Answer a Call

ATA	Answer a Call
Command Function	Answers an incoming call.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	ATA
Response	
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	ITU-T Ref. V.25ter Chapter 6.3.5
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Auto answer can be enabled using ATSO.

ATD Dial command

ATD	Dial command
Command Function	This command is used to setup an outbound voice or data call.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	ATD1234567I;
Response	NO DIALTONE or NO CARRIER or CONNECT <value> (for Data only) or BUSY or OK
Parameter Values	
<n>	V.25ter Dialing Digits = 0 – 9, *, #, +, A, B, C V.25ter Dialing Modifiers = , (comma), T, P, !, @, W
<cm0d>	GSM Modifier Characters I = Restrict CLI, i = Allow CLI (Not applicable to HS 1000)
<;>	Semicolon after dialing string or modifier indicates voice call and forces TA into command mode after successful completion.

Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.2
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	<p>Modem Responses:</p> <p>NO DIALTONE - if no dial tone is detected</p> <p>NO CARRIER - if call cannot be set up</p> <p>CONNECT <value> - when connected in a non-voice call (data mode) <value> dependent on ATX setting</p> <p>BUSY - if dialed number is busy</p> <p>OK - when successful voice call or TA ends current call and returns to command mode</p>

ATD> Originate Call Using Phonebook Memory

ATD>	Originate Call Using Phonebook Memory
Command Function	This command is used to setup an outbound voice or data call from a specific phonebook location.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	ATD?
Response	NO CARRIER
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	ATD<<storage><n><cmo><;>
Response	NO DIALTONE or NO CARRIER or CONNECT <value> or BUSY or OK
Parameter Values	
<storage>	Phonebook Location
<n>	Storage location number in selected phonebook
<cmo>	GSM Modifier Characters I = Restrict CLI, i = Allow CLI
<;>	Semicolon after dialing string or modifier forces TA into command mode after successful completion.
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.3
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	<p>Phonebook Location Values:</p> <p>"EN" - SIM (or ME) emergency number</p> <p>"FD" - SIM fixed-dialing-phonebook</p> <p>"LD" - SIM last-dialing-phonebook</p> <p>"BD" - SIM barred-dialing phonebook</p> <p>"SD" - SIM service numbers</p> <p>"LR" - Last received numbers (nonstandard)</p> <p>"AD" - Abbreviated dialing numbers (nonstandard)</p> <p>"LM" - Last missed numbers (nonstandard)</p> <p>"AF" - comb. of fixed and abbrev. dialing phonebook (nonstandard)</p> <p>"SM" - comb. of fixed and abbrev. dialing phonebook (nonstandard)</p> <p>"UD" - User defined</p> <p>Modem Responses:</p> <p>NO DIALTONE - if no dial tone is detected</p> <p>NO CARRIER - if call cannot be set up</p> <p>CONNECT <value> - when connected in a non-voice call (data mode) <value> dependent on ATX setting</p> <p>BUSY - if dialed number is busy</p> <p>OK - when successful voice call or TA ends current call and returns to command mode</p>
Example:	<p>ATD>FD2I</p> <p>The TA will dial the number stored in memory location 2 the fixed-dialing phonebook. The call will block the CLI when made.</p>

ATH Hook Control

ATH	Hook Control
Command Function	Disconnect an existing call.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	ATH
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	ITU-T Ref. V.25ter Chapter 6.3.6
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	If data call or session is active, +++ (escape sequence) must be entered to go to command mode prior to sending ATH command.

ATO Return to Data State

ATO	Return to Data State
Command Function	This command issued to return to online mode from command mode when a circuit-switched data call is active.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	ATO
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	ITU-T Ref. V.25ter Chapter 6.3.7
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

ATS0 Automatic Response to a Network Request for PDP Context Activation

ATS0	Automatic Response to a Network Request for PDP Context Activation
Command Function	The V.25ter 'S0=n' (Automatic answer) command may be used to turn off (n=0) and on (n>0) the automatic response to a network request for a PDP context activation.
Command Functional Group	Modem Compatibility Command
Command Format Query	ATS0=?
Response	S0:(0-255) OK
Write Format	ATS0=<n>
Response	OK
Read Format	ATS0?
Response	000 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<n>	0 = do not answer n>0 = establish data session
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.2.2.1
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

ATS0 Rings Before Automatic Answer

ATS0	Rings Before Automatic Answer
Command Function	Sets the number of rings before automatically answering a call for GSM and enables automatic answer to a network request for PDP activation.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	ATS0=?
Response	S0(0-255) OK
Write Format	ATS0=<value>
Response	OK
Read Format	ATS0?
Response	<value> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	ITU-T Ref. V.25ter Chapter 6.3.8
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	ATS0=000 will disable auto answer for GSM. If AT+CGAUTO is = to 2 or 3 (default), the MT shall attempt to perform a GPRS attach if it is not already attached, when the 'S0=n' (n>0) command is received. With default settings, if ATS0=(>0) is sent immediately after power up, an error will be returned because the MT will attempt to do an attach before the AT+CREG state has changed to 1.

Network Service Commands

AT%ALS Alternating Line Service

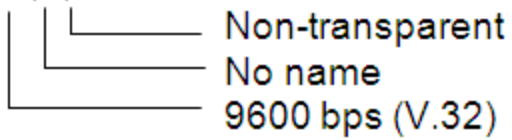
AT%ALS	Alternating Line Service
Command Function	Alternate Line Service provides the MS with the capability of associating two alternate lines with one IMSI. A user will be able to make and receive calls on either line as desired and will be billed separately for calls on each line. Each line will be associated with a separate directory number (MSISDN) and separate subscription profile.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT%ALS=?
Response	%ALS: (0) OK
Write Format	AT%ALS=<line>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT%ALS?
Response	%ALS: 0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<line>	line number 0 = line one
Reference	
Standard Scope	
Enfora Implementation Scope	
Notes	N/A

AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type

AT+CBST	Select Bearer Service Type
Command Function	This command is used to select the bearer service with data rate and the connection element to be used when data calls are originated.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	AT+CBST=?
Response	+CBST: (0-7, 12, 14, 65, 66, 68, 70, 71,75), (0-1), (0-3)
Write Format	AT+CBST=<baud rate>,<name>,<ce>
Response	OK/ERROR
Read Format	AT+CBST?
Response	+CBST: 7,0,1
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<baud rate>	<p>0 = autobauding (automatic selection of the speed; this setting is possible in case of 3.1 kHz modem and non-transparent service)</p> <p>1= 300 bps (V.21)</p> <p>2 = 1200 bps (V.22)</p> <p>3 = 1200/75 bps (V.23)</p> <p>4 = 2400 bps (V.22bis)</p> <p>5 = 2400 bps (V.26ter)</p> <p>6 = 4800 bps (V.32) 9600 bps (V.32)</p> <p>12 = 9600 bps (V.34)</p> <p>14 = 14400 bps (V.32) 300 bps (V.110)</p> <p>66 = 1200 bps (V.110)</p> <p>68 = 2400 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)</p> <p>70 = 4800 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)</p> <p>71 = 9600 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)</p> <p>75 = 14400 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)</p>

<name>	0 = data circuit asynchronous (UDI or 3.1 kHz modem) 1 = data circuit synchronous (UDI or 3.1 kHz modem)
<ce>	0 = transparent 1 = non-transparent 2 = both, transparent preferred 3 = both, non-transparent preferred
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.7
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	N/A
Example:	

AT+CBST=7,0,1



AT+CIMI Request IMSI

AT+CIMI	Request IMSI
Command Function	This command is used to obtain the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) value assigned to the SIM.
Command Functional Group	Equipment Information
Command Format Query	AT+CIMI=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CIMI
Response	310260101xxxxx OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 5.6
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Return value is manufacturer specific. The TA returns the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI).

AT+CLCK Facility Lock

AT+CLCK	Facility Lock
Command Function	This command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate a ME or a network facility <fac>. When querying the status of a network service (<mode>=2) the response line for a “not active” case (<status=0>) should be returned only if service is not active for any <class>. It should be possible to abort the command when network facilities are set or interrogated.
Command Functional Group	Supplemental Services
Command Format Query	AT+CLCK=?
Response	+CLCK: ("SC", "AO", "OI", "OX", "AI", "IR", "AB", "AG", "AC", "FD", "PS", "PN", "PU", "PP", "PC", "PF", "FC", "FM", "MU", "MM", "AL") OK
Write Format	AT+CLCK=<fac>, <mode> [, <passwd> [, <class>]]
Response	If <mode><> 2 and command is successful then OK If <mode>=2 and command is successful then +CLCK:<status>[, <class1>[<CR><LF>+CLCK: <status>, class2...]] OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	

<fac>

"SC" = (SIM PIN 1)
"AO" = (Barr All Outgoing Calls)
"OI" = (Barr Outgoing International Calls)
"OX" = (Barr Outgoing International Calls except Home Country)
"AI" = (Barr All Incoming Calls)
"IR" = (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the Home Country)
"AB" = (All Barring Services)
"AG" = (All Outgoing Barring)
"AC" = (All incoming Barring)
"FD" = (SIM Fixed Dialing Feature)
"PC" = (Corporate Personalization, allows personalization to custom corporate group settings)
"PP" = (Provider Personalization, allows for personalization to custom service provider defined groups)
"PS" = PH-SIM (lock PHone to SIM card) (ME asks password when other than current SIM card inserted; ME may remember certain amount of previously used cards thus not requiring password when they are inserted)
"PN" = Network Personalisation (refer GSM 02.22 [33])
"PU" = network sUbset Personalisation (refer GSM 02.22 [33])
"PF" = lock Phone to the very First inserted SIM card (also referred in the present document as PH-FSIM) (ME asks password when other than the first SIM card is inserted)
"FC" = Fail count
"FM" = Fail count reset
"MU" = Master unlock
"MM" = Master unlock menu
"AL" = alternating Line service (PIN2)

<mode>	0 = Unlock 1 = Lock 2 = Query Status
<passwd>	"password"
<class>	1 = voice 2 = data 4 = fax (fax not supported) 7 = all classes (default) 8 = short message service
<status>	0 = Off 1 = On
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.4
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	Quotation marks are optional when entering <passwd>.
Example:	To set Network Personalization on first SIM inserted

AT+CLCK="PF",1,"password",,"PN"



Password
Lock
Lock module to very first SIM
inserted

To enable SIM PIN

AT+CLCK="SC",1,"xxxx"



PIN
Enable
SIM PIN

AT+CLCKCFG Set Facility Lock Configuration

AT+CLCKCP	Set Facility Lock Configuration
Command Function	This command set the configuration for facility lock "PN" (network personalization)
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	QueryAT+CLCKCFG=?
Response	+CLCKCFG: (0-2),("MCC"),("MNC"),("NWSub") OK
Write Format	AT+CLCKCFG=<mode>,"MCC","MNC"
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CLCKCFG?
Response	+CLCKCFG: MCC,MNC,[NWSub] OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<Mode>	0 Disable 1 Enable 2 Disable all "MCC" = Mobile Country Code "MNC" = Mobile Network Code "NWSub" = 2 digit Network Subset Code (optional)
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	

AT+CLCKCP Set Corporate Personalization Lock

AT+CLCKCP	Set Corporate Personalization Lock
Command Function	allows the user to set, delete and or display the Corporate Provider personalization lock codes, which are stored in the device. See "AT+CLCKCP Set Corporate Personalization Lock" on page 94
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT+CLCKCP=?
Response	+CLCKCP: (0-2), (0-FE)
Write Format	AT+CLCKCP= <operation_code>,<cp_personalization_code>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CLCKCP?
Response	CP: "<cp_personalization_code(s)>" ...
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<operation code>	<p>Operation to be performed. The available options are;</p> <p>0=> Delete the value "cp_personalization_code", from the current list stored in the device.</p> <p>1=> Add the value "cp_personalization_code", to the current list stored in the device.</p> <p>2=> Delete ALL entries from the device stored list. When this operation is selected the user MUST enter the value of D6 for the cp_personalization_code. This acts as safety</p>
< cp_personalization_code>	CP personalization code which to set or delete from the devices stored list. The valid range for this parameter is 0..FE. The values are hexadecimal input only.
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional

Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	
Examples	AT+CLCKCP=1,34 Adds the Corporate Personalization

AT+CLCKSP Set Provider Personalization Lock

AT+CLCKSP	Set Provider Personalization Lock
Command Function	This command allows the user to set, delete and or display the Service Provider personalization lock codes, which are stored in the phone device.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT+CLCKSP=?
Response	+CLCKSP: (0-2),(0-FE) OK
Write Format	AT+CLCKSP= <operation_code>,<sp_personalization_code>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CLCKSP?
Response	+CLCKSP: "<sp_personalization_code(s)>"...
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<operation code>	Operation to be performed. The available options are; 0=> Delete the value "sp_personalization_code", from the current list stored in the phone. 1=> Add the value "sp_personalization_code", to the current list stored in the phone. 2=> Delete ALL entries from the phone stored list. When this operation is selected the user MUST enter the value of D6 for the sp_personalization_code. This acts as safety
< Sp_personalization_code>	personalization code which to set or delete from the phones stored list. The valid range for this parameter is 0..FE. The values are hexadecimal input only.
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	<p>The SIM used for the phone must be programmed and inserted into the phone with valid SP codes, and available to be read or this command will not store or delete phone SP codes.</p> <p>If the SIM does not support SP personalization an error will be returned.</p>
Examples	<p>AT+CLCKSP=1,34 Adds the Service Provider personalization code 34 to the phone stored list. If the list is full an error will be returned.</p> <p>AT+CLCKSP?Display current Service Provider code list from the phone SP: 34 OK</p> <p>AT+CLCKSP=0,32Deletes the code value 32 from the phones list. If the value is not found an error is returned.</p> <p>AT+CLCKSP=2,D6Deletes all entries from the SP phone list.</p>

AT+CMER Mobile Termination Event Reporting

AT+CMER	Mobile Termination Event Reporting
Command Function	Set command enables or disables sending of unsolicited result codes from TA to TE in the case of key pressings, display changes, and indicator state changes. <mode> controls the processing of unsolicited result codes specified within this command. <bfr> controls the effect on buffered codes when <mode> 1, 2 or 3 is entered. If setting is not supported by the MT, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned. Refer subclause 9.2 for <err> values. Test command returns the modes supported as compound values.
Command Functional Group	
Command Format Query	AT+CMER=?
Response	+CMER: (0-2), (0), (0), (0-2), (0,1)
Write Format	AT+CMER=[<mode>[,<keyp>[,<disp>[,<ind>[,<bfr>]]]]]
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CMER?
Response	+CMER:<mode>,<keyp>, <disp>,<ind>,<bfr>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	

<p><mode></p>	<p>buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA; if TA result code buffer is full, codes can be buffered in some other place or the oldest ones can be discarded</p> <p>discard unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode); otherwise forward them directly to the TE</p> <p>buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation; otherwise forward them directly to the TE</p> <p>forward unsolicited result codes directly to the TE; TA-TE link specific inband technique used to embed result codes and data when TA is in on-line data mode</p>
<p><keyp></p>	<p>no keypad event reporting</p> <p>keypad event reporting using result code +CKEV: <key>,<press>. <key> indicates the key (refer IRA values defined in table in subclause "Keypad control +CKPD") and <press> if the key is pressed or released (1 for pressing and 0 for releasing). Only those key pressings, which are not caused by +CKPD shall be indicated by the TA to the TE.</p> <p>NOTE 1:When this mode is enabled, corresponding result codes of all keys currently pressed should be flushed to the TA regardless of <bfr> setting.</p> <p>keypad event reporting using result code +CKEV: <key>,<press>. All key pressings shall be directed from TA to TE.</p> <p>NOTE 2:When this mode is enabled, corresponding result codes of all keys currently pressed should be flushed to the TA regardless of <bfr> setting.</p>
<p><disp></p>	<p>no display event reporting</p> <p>display event reporting using result code +CDEV: <elem>,<text>. <elem> indicates the element order number (as specified for +CDIS) and <text> is the new value of text element. Only those display events, which are not caused by +CDIS shall be indicated by the TA to the TE. Character set used in <text> is as specified by command Select TE Character Set +CSCS</p> <p>display event reporting using result code +CDEV: <elem>,<text>. All display events shall be directed from TA to TE. Character set used in <text> is as specified by command Select TE Character Set +CSCS</p>

<ind>	<p>no indicator event reporting</p> <p>indicator event reporting using result code +CIEV: <ind>,<value>. <ind> indicates the indicator order number (as specified for +CIND) and <value> is the new value of indicator. Only those indicator events, which are not caused by +CIND shall be indicated by the TA to the TE</p> <p>indicator event reporting using result code +CIEV: <ind>,<value>. All indicator events shall be directed from TA to TE</p>
<bfr>	<p>TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1...3 is entered</p> <p>TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 1...3 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes)</p>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.GSM027 rel99 8.10
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+CMER Mobile Termination Event Reporting

AT+CMER	Mobile Termination Event Reporting
Command Function	Set command enables or disables sending of unsolicited result codes from TA to TE in the case of key pressings, display changes, and indicator state changes. <mode> controls the processing of unsolicited result codes specified within this command. <bfr> controls the effect on buffered codes when <mode> 1, 2 or 3 is entered. If setting is not supported by the MT, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned. Refer subclause 9.2 for <err> values. Test command returns the modes supported as compound values.
Command Functional Group	
Command Format Query	AT+CMER=?
Response	+CMER: (0-2), (0-2), (0), (0-2), (0,1)
Write Format	AT+CMER=[<mode>[,<keyp>[,<disp>[,<ind>[,<bfr>]]]]]
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CMER?
Response	+CMER:<mode>,<keyp>,<disp>,<ind>,<bfr>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	<p>0 = buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA; if TA result code buffer is full, codes can be buffered in some other place or the oldest ones can be discarded</p> <p>0 = discard unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode); otherwise forward them directly to the TE</p> <p>1 = buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation; otherwise</p> <p>2 = forward them directly to the TE forward unsolicited result codes directly to the TE; TA-TE link specific inband technique used to embed result codes and data when TA is in on-line data mode</p>

<p><keyp></p>	<p>0 = no keypad event reporting</p> <p>1 = keypad event reporting using result code +CKEV: <key>,<press>. <key> indicates the key (refer IRA values defined in table in subclause "Keypad control +CKPD") and <press> if the key is pressed or released (1 for pressing and 0 for releasing). Only those key pressings, which are not caused by +CKPD shall be indicated by the TA to the TE.</p> <p>NOTE 1: When this mode is enabled, corresponding result codes of all keys currently pressed should be flushed to the TA regardless of <bfr> setting.</p> <p>2 = keypad event reporting using result code +CKEV: <key>,<press>. All key pressings shall be directed from TA to TE.</p> <p>NOTE 2: When this mode is enabled, corresponding result codes of all keys currently pressed should be flushed to the TA regardless of <bfr> setting.</p>
<p><disp></p>	<p>0 = no display event reporting</p> <p>1 = display event reporting using result code +CDEV: <elem>,<text>. <elem> indicates the element order number (as specified for +CDIS) and <text> is the new value of text element. Only those display events, which are not caused by +CDIS shall be indicated by the TA to the TE. Character set used in <text> is as specified by command Select TE Character Set +CSCS</p> <p>2 = display event reporting using result code +CDEV: <elem>,<text>. All display events shall be directed from TA to TE. Character set used in <text> is as specified by command Select TE Character Set +CSCS</p>
<p><ind></p>	<p>0 = no indicator event reporting</p> <p>1 = indicator event reporting using result code +CIEV: <ind>,<value>. <ind> indicates the indicator order number (as specified for +CIND) and <value> is the new value of indicator. Only those indicator events, which are not caused by +CIND shall be indicated by the TA to the TE</p> <p>2 = indicator event reporting using result code +CIEV: <ind>,<value>. All indicator events shall be directed from TA to TE</p>

<bfr>	<p>0 = TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1...3 is entered</p> <p>1 = TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 1...3 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes)</p>
Reference	3GPP TS 27.GSM027 rel99 8.10
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+CMOD Call mode

AT+CMOD	Call mode
Command Function	This command is used to select the type of call mode desired for following dial (D) and/or answer (A) commands.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	AT+CMOD=?
Response	+CMOD: (0-3) OK
Write Format	AT+CMOD=<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CMOD?
Response	+CMOD: 0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	0 - Single service 1 - Alternating voice/fax (teleservice 61) 2 - Alternating voice/data (bearer service 61) 3 - Voice followed by data (bearer service 81)
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.4
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Default value will be 0. AT&F, restore factory defaults will reset this value to 0.

AT+CNUM Subscriber Number

AT+CNUM	Subscriber Number
Command Function	This command is used to obtain the MSISDNs related to the subscriber.
Command Functional Group	Network Information
Command Format Query	AT+CNUM=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CNUM
Response	+CNUM: "Line1", "1 719 xxx xxxx", 145 OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.1
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Not all SIMs are received from the provider with the number stored on the SIM.

AT+COLP Connected Line Identification

AT+COLP	Connected Line Identification Presentation
Command Function	This command enables a calling subscriber to get the Connected Line Identity (COL) of the called party after setting up a mobile originated call. The command enables or disables the presentation of the COL at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service COLR in the network.
Command Functional Group	Supplementary Services
Command Format Query	AT+COLP=?
Response	+COLP: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+COLP= [<n>]
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+COLP?
Response	+COLP: <n>,<m> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<n>	(parameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in the TA) 0 = disable 1 = enable
<m>	(parameter shows the subscriber COLP) 0 = COLP not enabled 1 = COLP enabled 2 = Unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.8
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+COPN Read Operator Names

AT+COPN	Read Operator Names
Command Function	Execute command returns the list of operator names from the ME.
Command Functional Group	Network
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+COPN
Response	+COPN: <numeric1>,<alpha1>[<CR><LF>+COPN: <numeric2>,<alpha2>[...]] OK
Parameter Values	
<numeric>	string type; operator in numeric format (see +COPS)
<alphan>	string type; operator in long alphanumeric format (see +COPS)
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.19
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+COPS Operator Selection

AT+COPS	Operator Selection
Command Function	<p>Write command forces an attempt to select and register the GSM network operator. <mode> is used to select whether the selection is done automatically by the ME or is forced by this command to operator <oper> (it shall be given in format <format>). If the selected operator is not available, no other operator shall be selected (except <mode> = 4). The selected operator name format shall apply to further read commands (+COPS?) also. <mode>=2 forces an attempt to deregister from the network. The selected mode affects to all further registration (e.g. after <mode>=2, ME shall be unregistered until <mode>=0 or 1 is selected).</p> <p>Read command returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no operator is selected, <format> and <oper> are omitted.</p> <p>Test command returns a list of quadruplets, each representing an operator present in the network. Quadruplet consists of an integer indicating the availability of the operator <stat>, long and short alphanumeric format of the name of the operator, and numeric format representation of the operator. Any of the formats may be unavailable and will then be an empty field (,,). The list of operators comes in the following order: Home network, networks referenced in SIM, and other networks.</p>
Command Functional Group	Network Information
Command Format Query	AT+COPS=?
Response	+COPS: (2, " ", " ", "31022"), (3, " ", " ", "310380") OK
Write Format	AT+COPS=<mode>
Response	[, <format> [, oper>]] OK or +CME ERROR: <err>
Read Format	AT+COPS?
Response	+COPS: 0 OK
Execution Format	N/A

Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	<p>0 = automatic (<oper> field is ignored)</p> <p>1 = manual (<oper> field shall be present)</p> <p>2 = deregister from network</p> <p>3 = set only <format> (for read command +COPS?), do not attempt registration/deregistration (<oper> field is ignored); this value is not applicable in read command response</p> <p>4 = manual/automatic (<oper> field shall be present); if manual selection fails, automatic mode (<mode=0) is entered</p>
<format>	<p>0 = long format alphanumeric <oper></p> <p>1 = short format alphanumeric <oper></p> <p>2 = numeric <oper>; GSM Location Area Identification Number</p>
<oper>	operator in format as in per <format>
<stat>	<p>0 = Unknown</p> <p>1 = Available</p> <p>2 = Current</p> <p>3 = Forbidden</p>
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.3
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	
Example	

To manually register the modem on a known PLMN:

```
AT+COPS=1,2,"xxxxx"
```

The diagram shows three lines of text to the right of the code: "PLMN", "Numeric format", and "Manually register". Lines connect these labels to the code: "PLMN" points to the "xxxxx" string, "Numeric format" points to the "2" parameter, and "Manually register" points to the "1" parameter.

To read operator information:

```
AT+COPS=?  
+COPS: (2,"Voicestream","Vstream","31022")
```

The diagram shows four lines of text to the right of the code: "PLMN", "Short format", "Long format", and "State (current)". Lines connect these labels to the code: "PLMN" points to "31022", "Short format" points to "Vstream", "Long format" points to "Voicestream", and "State (current)" points to "2".

AT+CPLS Selection of Preferred PLMN List

AT+CPLS	Selection of Preferred PLMN List
Command Function	This command is used for selecting/reading the preferred PLMN list type.
Command Functional Group	Registration (Mobility Management) AT commands
Command Format Query	+CPLS=?
Response	+CPLS: (list of supported <list>s) +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Format	+CPLS=<list>
Response	+CME ERROR: <err>
Read Format	+CPLS?
Response	+CPLS: <list> +CME ERROR: <err>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<list>	0 = User controlled PLMN selector with Access Technology EF _{PLMNwAcT} , if not found in the SIM/UICC then PLMN preferred list EF _{PLMNsel} (this file is only available in SIM card or GSM application selected in UICC) 1 = Operator controlled PLMN selector with Access Technology EFO _{PLMNwAcT} 2 = HPLMN selector with Access Technology EFH _{PLMNwAcT}
Reference	
Standard Scope	
Enfora Implementation Scope	
Notes	
Examples	

AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List

AT+CPOL	Preferred Operator List
Command Function	This command is used to list and edit the SIM preferred list of networks.
Command Functional Group	Network
Command Format Query	AT+CPOL=?
Response	+CPOL: (1-n), (0-2) OK
Write Format	AT CPOL=[<index>][, <format>[,<oper>]]
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CPOL?
Response	+CPOL: <index1>,<format>,<oper1>... <index10>,<format>,<oper10> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<indexn>	integer type; the order number of operator in the SIM preferred operator list
<format>	0 = long format alphanumeric <oper> 1 = short format alphanumeric <oper> 2 = numeric <oper>
<opern>	string type; <format> indicates if the format is alphanumeric or numeric (see +COPS)
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.18
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes

This command is used to edit the SIM preferred list of networks. Execute command writes an entry in the SIM list of preferred operators (EFPLMNsel). If <index> is given but <oper> is left out, entry is deleted. If <oper> is given but <index> is left out, <oper> is put in the next free location. If only <format> is given, the format of the <oper> in the read command is changed.

AT+CRLP Radio Link Protocol Parameters

AT+CRLP	Radio Link Protocol Parameters
Command Function	This command is used to select the radio link protocol parameters.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	AT+CRLP=?
Response	+CRLP: (0-61), (0-61), (39-255), (1-255) OK
Write Format	AT+CRLP=<iws>,<mws>,<T1>,<N2>
Response	OK/ERROR
Read Format	AT+CRLP?
Response	+CRLP: 61, 61, 48, 6 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<iws>	IWF to MS window size values = 0 to 61 (61 recommended)
<mws>	MS to IWF window size values = 0 to 61 (61 recommended)
<T1>	Acknowledgement timer values = halfrate >380ms (480 recommended) fullrate >600ms (780 recommended)
<N2>	Retransmission attempts values = >0 (6 recommended)
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.8
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	N/A

AT+CSNS Single Numbering Scheme

AT+CSNS	Single Numbering Scheme
Command Function	This command selects the bearer or teleservice to be used when mobile terminated single numbering scheme call is established. Parameter values set with +CBST command shall be used when <mode> equals to a data service. If +CBST parameter is set to a value that is not applicable to single numbering calls, ME/TA shall map the value to the closest valid one. E.g. if user has set <speed>=71, <name>=0 and <ce>=1 (non-transparent asynchronous 9600 bps V.110 ISDN connection) for mobile originated calls, ME/TA shall map the values into non-transparent asynchronous 9600 bps V.32 modem connection when single numbering scheme call is answered.
Command Functional Group	Call Control
Command Format Query	AT+CSNS=?
Response	+CSNS: (0-7) OK
Write Format	AT+CSNS = <mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CSNS?
Response	+CSNS: 0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	

<mode>	0 = voice 1 = alternating voice/fax, voice first (TS 61) 2 = fax (TS 62) 3= alternating voice/data, voice first (BS 61) 4 = data 5 = alternating voice/fax, fax first (TS 61) 6 = alternating voice/data, data first (BS 61) 7 = voice followed by data (BS 81)
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.17
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Fax not supported

Supplementary Service Commands

AT+CSSN Supplementary Service Notifications

AT+CSSN	Supplementary Service Notifications
Command Function	<p>This command refers to supplementary service related network initiated notifications. The set command enables/disables the presentation of notification result codes from TA to TE.</p> <p>When <n>=1 and a supplementary service notification is received after a mobile originated call setup, intermediate result code +CSSI: <code1>[,<index>] is sent to TE before any other MO call setup result codes are presented. When several different <code1>s are received from the network, each of them shall have its own +CSSI result code.</p> <p>When <m>=1 and a supplementary service notification is received during a mobile terminated call setup or during a call; or when a forward check supplementary service notification is received, unsolicited result code +CSSU: <code2>[,<index>[,<number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype>]]] is sent to TE. In case of MT call setup, result code is sent after every +CLIP result code (refer command "Calling line identification presentation +CLIP"). When several different <code2>s are received from the network, each of them shall have its own +CSSU result code.</p>
Command Functional Group	Supplementary Services
Command Format Query	AT+CSSN=?
Response	+CSSN: (0,1),(0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CSSN=<n>,<m>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CSSN?
Response	+CSSN: <n>,<m> OK
Execution Format	N/A

Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<n>	(parameter sets/shows the +CSSI result code presentation status in the TA): 0 = disable 1 = enable
<m>	(parameter sets/shows the +CSSU result code presentation status in the TA): 0 = disable 1 = enable
<code1>	0 = unconditional call forwarding is active 1 = some of the conditional call forwardings are active 2 = call has been forwarded 3 = call is waiting 4 = this is a CUG call (also <index> present) 5 = outgoing calls are barred 6 = incoming calls are barred 7 = CLIR suppression rejected 8 = call has been deflected
<index>	refer "Closed user group +CCUG"

<code2>	<p>0 = this is a forwarded call (MT call setup)</p> <p>1 = this is a CUG call (also <index> present) (MT call setup)</p> <p>2 = call has been put on hold (during a voice call)</p> <p>3 = call has been retrieved (during a voice call)</p> <p>4 = multiparty call entered (during a voice call)</p> <p>5 = call on hold has been released (this is not a SS notification) (during a voice call)</p> <p>6 = forward check SS message received (can be received whenever)</p> <p>7 -= call is being connected (alerting) with the remote party in alerting state in explicit call transfer operation (during a voice call)</p> <p>8 = call has been connected with the other remote party in explicit call transfer operation (also number and subaddress parameters may be present) (during a voice call or MT call setup)</p> <p>9 = this is a deflected call (MT call setup)</p>
<number>	string type phone number of format specified by <type>
<type>	type of address octet in integer format
<subaddr>	string type subaddress of format specified by <satype>
<satype>	type of subaddress octet in integer format
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.16
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

SMS Commands

AT+CMGC Send Command

AT+CMGC	Send Command
Command Function	Execution command sends a command message from a TE to the network (SMS-COMMAND). The entering of PDU is done similarly as specified in command Send Message +CMGS. Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CMGC=<length>
Response	PDU is given<ctrl-Z> +CMGC: <mr>[,<ackpdu>] OK
Parameter Values	
<length>	length of PDU message in octets
<mr>	Message reference
<ackpdu>	data element of ack-pdu
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.5.5
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command only applicable to pdu mode .

AT+CMGD Delete Message

AT+CMGD	Delete Message
Command Function	Deletes message from preferred storage location.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	AT+CMGD=?
Response	+CMGD:(0-255),(0-4)
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CMGD=<index>,<status>
Response	OK
Parameter Values	
<index>	Integer value of memory location.
<status>	<p>0 = Delete the messages specified by the index</p> <p>1 = Ignore the index and delete all the read messages</p> <p>2 = Ignore the index and delete all the read and sent messages</p> <p>3 = Ignore the index and delete all the read, sent and unsent messages.</p> <p>4 = Ignore the index and delete all the messages whatever the status is</p>
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.5.4
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	If there is no message stored in the selected index, an error will be returned.

AT+CMGF SMS Format

AT+CMGF	SMS Format
Command Function	Set command tells the TA, which input and output format of messages to use. <mode> indicates the format of messages used with send, list, read and write commands and unsolicited result codes resulting from received messages. Mode can be either PDU mode (entire TP data units used) or text mode (headers and body of the messages given as separate parameters).
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	AT+CMGF=?
Response	AT+CMGF: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CMGF=<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CMGF?
Response	+CMGF: 1 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	0 = PDU mode 1 = Text mode
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.2.3
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	Use of PDU mode requires an in depth understanding of PDU message and header formats.

AT+CMGL List Messages

AT+CMGL	List Messages
Command Function	List messages from storage.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	AT+CMGL=?
Response	+CMGL: ("REC UNREAD","REC READ","STO UNSENT","STO SENT","ALL") OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CMGL =<stat>
Response	+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<da/oa>, [<alpha>,<scts>,<tooa/toda>,<length>] <CR><LF> data OK
Parameter Values	See Notes
<index>	Memory location integer
<stat>	Status of message "REC UNREAD" "REC READ" "STO UNREAD" "STO READ" "ALL"
<do/oa>	destination address
<alpha>	alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook
<scts>	Service center time stamp
<tooa/toda>	Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format
<length>	Length of message in octets

Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.4.2
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	<p>Above settings for <stat> assume AT+CMGF=1 (text mode). For AT+CMGF=0 (PDU mode), the following <stat> values are supported: 0,1,2,3,4.</p> <p>Parameters in [] may or may not be reported dependent upon the setting of AT+CMGF.</p> <p>0 = "Rec Unread" 1 = "Rec Read" 2 = "Sto Unsent" 3 = "Sto Sent" 4 = "ALL"</p>

AT+CMGR Read Message

AT+CMGR	Read Message
Command Function	Read stored messages.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CMGR=<index>
Response	+CMGR: <stat>,<oa>,<scts>,[<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data> OK
Parameter Values	
<stat>	Status of message (Rec Read, Rec Unread, Sto Unsent, Sto Sent)
<oa>	Originating address
<scts>	Service center time stamp
<tooa>	Originating address – type of address
<fo>	First octet
<pid>	Protocol identifier
<sca>	Service center address
<tosca>	Type of address
<length>	Length of message in octets
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.4.3
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	The above parameters are for text mode.

AT+CMGS Send Message

AT+CMGS	Send Message
Command Function	Sends message from the TE to the network.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CMGS="<da>" , [<tda>]
Response	Enter text <cntl Z> +CMGS <mr> OK
Parameter Values	
<da>	Destination address
<mr>	Message reference
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.5.1
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	The example provided is for text mode (AT+CMGF=1). An in depth understanding of PDU messages is required for PDU mode.

AT+CMGW Write Message to Memory

AT+CMGW	Write Message to Memory
Command Function	Writes message to preferred storage location.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CMGW=<"da"><CR><LF>
Response	Text is entered<ctrlZ> +CMGW: <index> OK
Parameter Values	
<da>	Destination Address
<index>	Integer value of memory location of the stored message
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.5.3
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	The above is for text mode only.

AT+CMSS Send Message from Storage

AT+CMSS	Send Message from Storage
Command Function	Sends message (with location value) from preferred message storage.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CMSS=<index>
Response	+CMSS: <mr> OK
Parameter Values	
<index>	Integer value of location number supported by associated memory
<mr>	Message reference
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.5.2
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	The above is for text mode only.

AT+CNMI New Message Indication to TE

AT+CNMI	New Message Indication to TE
Command Function	Selects how incoming messages from the network are indicated to the TE when the TE is active.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	AT+CNMI=?
Response	+CNMI: (0-2),(0-3),(0,2),(0,1),(0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CNMI=<mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CNMI?
Response	+CNMI: 1,1,0,0,0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	0 = Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA 1 = Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved 2 = Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved and flush them to the TE after reservation
<mt>	Receiving procedure for different message data coding schemes (refer GSM 03.38 [2])

<mt> 0	<p>no class: as in GSM 03.38, but use <mem3> as preferred memory</p> <p>class 0: as in GSM 03.38, but use <mem3> as preferred memory if message is tried to be stored</p> <p>class 1: as in GSM 03.38, but use <mem3> as preferred memory</p> <p>class 2: as in GSM 03.38</p> <p>class 3: as in GSM 03.38, but use <mem3> as preferred memory</p> <p>message waiting indication group (discard message): as in GSM 03.38, but use <mem3> as preferred memory if message is tried to be stored</p> <p>message waiting indication group (store message): as in GSM 03.38, but use <mem3> as preferred memory</p>
<mt>1	as <mt>=0 but send indication if message stored successfully
<mt>2	<p>no class: route message to TE</p> <p>class 0: as in GSM 03.38, but also route message to TE and do not try to store it in memory</p> <p>class 1: route message to TE</p> <p>class 2: as <mt>=1</p> <p>class 3: route message to TE</p> <p>message waiting indication group (discard message): as in GSM 03.38, but also route message to TE and do not try to store it in memory</p> <p>message waiting indication group (store message): as <mt>=1</p>
<mt>3	<p>class 3: route message to TE</p> <p>others: as <mt>=1</p>

<bm>	<p>0 <bm> No CBM indications are routed to the TE</p> <p>If CBM is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code:</p> <p>+CBMI: <mem>,<index></p> <p>1 New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code</p> <p>2 Class 3 CBMs are routed directly to TE using unsolicited result codes defined in <bm>=2. If CBM storage is supported, messages of other classes result in indication as defined in <bm>=1</p>
<ds>	<p>0 = No SMS-STATUS_REPORTs are routed to the TE</p> <p>1 = SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using unsolicited result code.</p>
<bfr>	<p>0 =TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 1...2 is entered.</p> <p>1 = TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1...2 is entered.</p>
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.4.1
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	N/A

AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage

AT+CPMS	Preferred Message Storage
Command Function	Set command selects memory storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for reading, writing, etc.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	AT+CPMS=?
Response	+CPMS: ("ME","SM"),("ME","SM"),("ME","SM") OK
Write Format	AT+CPMS=<mem1>,<mem2>,<mem3>
Response	+CPMS: 0,25,0,25,0,25 OK
Read Format	AT+CPMS?
Response	+CPMS: "SM",0,25,"SM",0,25,"SM",0,25 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mem1>	String type; memory from which messages are read and deleted (commands List Messages +CMGL, Read Message +CMGR and Delete Message +CMGD); defined values: "ME" = ME message storage "SM" = SIM message storage
<mem2>	String type; memory to which writing and sending operations are made (commands Send Message from Storage +CMSS and Write Message to Memory +CMGW); refer to <mem1> for defined values
<mem3>	String type; memory to which received messages are preferred to be stored (unless class of message defines a specific storage location; refer to command New Message Indications +CNMI); refer to<mem1> for defined values

Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.2.2
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	ME can only store up to three (3) short messages.

AT+CSCA Service Center Address

AT+CSCA	Service Center Address
Command Function	Set command updates the SMSC address, through which mobile originated SMS are transmitted.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	AT+CSCA=?
Response	OK
Write Format	AT+CSCA=<"sca">,<tosca>
Response	+CSCA: <"sca">,<tosca> OK
Read Format	AT+CSCA?
Response	+CSCA="12063130004",145 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<"sca">	SMSC Address
<tosca>	SC address Type-of-Address
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.3.1
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	The service center address must be present to complete delivery of SMS. Most SIMs are delivered from the service provider with a service center already programmed into the SIM. A "+" should be entered in front of the sms address, but is not required by all operators.

AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast Message Types

AT+CSCB	Select Cell Broadcast Message Types
Command Function	Select which types of CBM's are to be received by the ME.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	AT+CSCB=?
Response	+CSCB: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CSCB=<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CSCB?
Response	+CSCB: 0,"<mids>" ,"<dcss> " OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	0 = Message types specified in <MIDS> and <DCCS> are accepted 1 = Message types specified in <MIDS> and <DCCS> are not accepted
<mids>	string type; all different possible combinations of CBM message identifiers (refer <mid>) (default is empty string); e.g. "0,1,5,320-478,922"
<dcss>	string type; all different possible combinations of CBM data coding schemes (refer <dc>) (default is empty string); e.g. "0-3,5"
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.3.4
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	An understanding of CBM message identifiers and CBM loading schemes is required to properly implement this command. Used in conjunction with AT+CNMI.

AT+CSDH Show Text Mode Parameters

AT+CSDH	Show Text Mode Parameters
Command Function	Determines if detail information is shown in result codes.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	AT+CSDH=?
Response	+CSDH: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CSDH=<show>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CSDH?
Response	+CSDH: 1 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<show>	0 = Do not show header values 1= Show the values in result codes
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.3.3
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+CSMP Set Text Mode Parameters

AT+CSMP	Set Text Mode Parameters
Command Function	Selects additional values needed when the SIM is sent to the network or placed in storage.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	AT+CSMP=?
Response	+CSMP: (0-255),(0-255),(0-255),(0-255) OK
Write Format	AT+CSMP=<fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dc>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CSMP?
Response	+CSMP: 17, 167, 0, 0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<fo>	depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format
<vp>	depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40 TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167)), in time-string format (refer <dt>), or if is supported, in enhanced format (hexadecimal coded string with quotes)
<pid>	Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0), refer GSM 03.40
<dc>	SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format depending on the command or result code: GSM 03.38
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.3.2
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+CSMS Select Message Service

AT+CSMS	Select Message Service
Command Function	Set command selects messaging service <service>. It returns the types of messages supported by the ME: <mt> for mobile terminated messages, <mo> for mobile originated messages and <bm> for broadcast type messages.
Command Functional Group	Short Message Services
Command Format Query	AT+CSMS=?
Response	+CSMS: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CSMS=<service>
Response	+CSMS: 0,1,1,1 OK
Read Format	AT+CSMS?
Response	+CSMS: 0,1,1,1 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<service>	0 = Phase 2 version 1 = Phase 2+ version
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.2.1
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

GPRS Commands

AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate or Deactivate

AT+CGACT	PDP Context Activate or Deactivate
Command Function	The execution command is used to activate or deactivate the specified PDP context (s).
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT+CGACT=?
Response	+CGACT: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CGACT=<state>,<cid>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CGACT?
Response	+CGACT: 1,0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<state>	0
deactivated	
1	activated
<cid>	numeric value of PDP context activation
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.5
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes

It is not possible to omit the parameter <state>. AT+CGDCONT command must be entered prior to context activation.

Activating a PDP Context through AT+CGACT will not allow for the modem to be used in a DUN connection. To use the modem in a DUN connection, use the AT\$AREG=2 command instead.

AT+CGANS Manual Response to a Network Request for PDP Context Activation

AT+CGANS	Manual Response to a Network Request for PDP Context Activation
Command Function	The execution command requests the MT to respond to a network request for GPRS PDP context activation which has been signaled to the TE by the RING or +CRING: unsolicited result code.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT+CGANS=?
Response	+CGANS: (0,1),"PPP" OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CGANS+<response>,<L2P>
Response	OK
Parameter Values	
<response>	0 = request is rejected 1 = request is accepted
<L2P>	"PPP"
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.9
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Supported value for <L2P>: "PPP".

AT+CGATT GPRS Attach or Detach

AT+CGATT	GPRS Attach or Detach
Command Function	The execution command is used to attach the MT to, or detach the MT from GPRS service.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT+CGATT=?
Response	+CGATT: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CGATT=<state>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CGATT?
Response	+GCATT: 0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<state>	0 = detached 1 = attached
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.4
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	If parameter <state>is omitted the GPRS attach state will be changed.

AT+CGAUTO Automatic Response to a Network Request for PDP Context Activation

AT+CGAUTO	Automatic Response to a Network Request for PDP Context Activation
Command Function	The set command disables or enables an automatic positive response (auto-answer) to the receipt of a Request PDP Context Activation message from the network.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT+CGAUTO=?
Response	+CGAUTO: (0-3) OK
Write Format	AT+CGAUTO=<n>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CGAUTO?
Response	+CGAUTO: 3 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<n>	0 = turn off automatic response for GPRS only 1 = turn on automatic response for GPRS only 2 = modem compatibility mode, GPRS only 3 = modem compatibility mode, GPRS and circuit switched calls (default)
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.8
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	If parameter <n> is omitted it is assumed to be 3 (modem compatibility mode, GPRS and circuit switched calls).

AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class

AT+CGCLASS	GPRS Mobile Station Class
Command Function	Sets the MT to operate to a specified GPRS mobile class.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT+CGCLASS=?
Response	+CGCLASS: ("B","CG","CC") OK
Write Format	AT+CGCLASS=<class>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CGCLASS?
Response	+CGCLASS: "B" OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<class>	"B" = class B "CG" = class C in GPRS only mode "CC" = class C in circuit switched only mode (lowest)
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.10
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	If parameter <class> is omitted, a detached mobile attaches with the last class or the default class ("B").

AT+CGDATA Enter Data State

AT+CGDATA	Enter Data State
Command Function	The execution command causes the MT to perform whatever actions are necessary to establish communication between the TE and the network using one or more GPRS PDP types.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT+CGDATA=?
Response	+CGDATA: "PPP" OK
Write Format	AT+CGDATA=<L2P>,<cid>
Response	CONNECT
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<L2P>	"PPP"
<cid>	numeric value of PDP context activation
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.6
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Supported value for <L2P>: "PPP".

AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context

AT+CGDCONT	Define PDP Context
Command Function	Specifies PDP context parameter values for a PDP context identified by the (local) context identification parameter, <cid>.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT+CGDCONT=?
Response	+CGDCONT: (1-6),"IP",,(0),(0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CGDCONT=<cid>,<PDP_Type>,<APN>,<PDP_ADDR>,<d_comp>,<h_comp>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CGDCONT?
Response	+CGDCONT: <cid>,<PDP Type>,<"APN">,<"PDP_ADDR">,<d_comp>,<h_comp> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<cid>	PDP Context Identifier a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value = 1) is returned by the test form of the command.
<PDP_type>	"IP"
<"APN">	"Access Point Name"
<"PDP_addr">	" Identifies the MT in the address space"

<p><d_comp></p> <p><d_comp> (if HS 1000)</p>	<p>0 = off</p> <p>1 = on</p> <p>A numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression (applicable for SMDCP only). Currently AUF IDL does not support PDP data compression, that's why the supported value is 0. It is an optional parameter. AT parser will ignore this parameter</p> <p>0 = off</p> <p>Note: Currently AUF IDL does not support PDP header compression, that's why the supported value is 0. AT parser will ignore this parameter.</p>
<p><h_comp></p> <p><h_comp> (if HS 1000)</p>	<p>0 = off</p> <p>1 = on</p> <p>A numeric parameter that controls PDP header compression.</p> <p>0 = off</p>
<p>Reference</p>	<p>3GPP TS27.007 5.6.0</p>
<p>Standard Scope</p>	<p>Mandatory</p>
<p>Enfora Implementation Scope</p>	<p>Full</p>
<p>Notes</p>	<p>AT+CGDCONT must be entered before Context activation.</p> <p>AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP", "", "", 0,0 may be entered for networks that dynamically assign the APN. Contact your service provider for correct APN information.</p>

AT+CGEREP GPRS Event Reporting

AT+CGEREP	GPRS Event Reporting
Command Function	Set command enables or disables sending of unsolicited result codes, +CGEV: XXX from MT to TE in the case of certain events occurring in the GPRS MT or the network.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT+CGEREP=?
Response	+CGEREP: (0-2),(0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CGEREP=<mode>,<bfr>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CGEREP?
Response	+CGEREP: 0,0 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	<p>0 = buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT</p> <p>1 = discard unsolicited result codes when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode); otherwise forward them directly to the TE</p> <p>2 = buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE when MT-TE link becomes available; otherwise forward them directly to the TE</p>
<bfr>	<p>0 = MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1 or 2 is entered</p> <p>1 = MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 1 or 2 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes)</p>

Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.12
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	<p>If parameter <mode> is omitted it is assumed to be the value of the last command execution or the default value</p> <p>(0). If parameter <bfr> is omitted it is assumed to be the value of the last command execution or the default value (0).</p>

AT+CGEV Deactivation Indication Reporting

AT+CGEV	Deactivation Indication Reporting
Command Function	When event reporting is enabled (using AT+CGEREP), in case the AT parser receives the asynchronous event Deactivate Indication initiated from the network, the AT parser will send the AT+CGEV command to the Terminal to notify this event.
Command Functional Group	Data Commands
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	+CGEV
Response	+CGEV: NW DEACT <PDP_type>,<PDP_addr>,[<cid>]
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	
Standard Scope	
Enfora Implementation Scope	
Notes	

AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address

AT+CGPADDR	Show PDP Address
Command Function	The execution command returns a list of PDP addresses for the specified context identifiers.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT+CGPADDR=?
Response	+CGPADDR: (1) OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CGPADDR=<cid>
Response	+CGPADDR: 1 OK
Parameter Values	
<cid>	numeric value of PDP context activation
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.7
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages

AT+CGSMS	Select Service for MO SMS Messages
Command Function	The set command is used to specify the service or service preference that the MT will use to send MO SMS messages.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT+CGSMS=?
Response	+CGSMS: (0-3) OK
Write Format	AT+CGSMS=<service>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CGSMS?
Response	:+CGSMS: 3 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<service>	0 = GPRS 1 = circuit switched 2 = GPRS preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS not available) 3 = circuit switched preferred (use GPRS if circuit switched not available)
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.14
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	If parameter <service> is omitted the command does nothing. SMS over GPRS has not been fully tested.

ATD Request GPRS Service

ATD	Request GPRS Service
Command Function	This command causes the MT to perform whatever actions are necessary to establish communication between the TE and the external PDN
Command Functional Group	Modem Compatibility Command
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	ATD<GPRS_SC><CID>#
Response	CONNECT
Parameter Values	
<GPRS_SC>	*99
<CID>	***1 ***2
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.2.1.1
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	ATD*99***1# - Dials GPRS call for context activation 1. See +CGDCONT for context activation definition.

IP Router Commands

AT\$DISC Disconnect Network Connection

AT\$DISC	Disconnect Network Connection
Command Function	This command allows the user to initiate a network disconnect. This command is only valid for AT\$HOSTIF=3 after the local PPP connection has been established or over-the-air as an API command when in TCP PAD mode.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT\$DISC
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	<p>This command will only disconnect the network connection when AT\$HOSTIF=3. The local PPP connection will remain active.</p> <p>This command can also be used to function as a disconnect request for TCP PAD. It must be sent over the air using the UDPAPI AT Command write sequence</p>

AT\$GATEWAY Gateway IP

AT\$GATEWAY	Gateway IP
Command Function	This command allows the user to select a gateway IP. Windows CE 3.0 devices and some Linux platforms require a gateway address. Default value "0.0.0.0" indicates that no gateway IP will be requested from the host. A non-zero value will cause the modem to request the indicated gateway IP from the host.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$GATEWAY=?
Response	\$GATEWAY: ("<IP>") OK
Write Format	AT\$GATEWAY ="<IP >"
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$GATEWAY?
Response	\$GATEWAY: "<IP >"
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<IP>	gateway IP address.
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT\$HOSTIF Configure Host to Modem Interface

AT\$HOSTIF	Configure Host to Modem Interface
Command Function	This command allows the user to configure the desired Host to Modem interface. This parameter determines the behavior of the ATD command.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$HOSTIF=?
Response	(0-3)
Write Format	AT\$HOSTIF=<host interface>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$HOSTIF=?
Response	HOSTIF: <host interface>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<host interface>	<p>0 = Establish normal external Dial up networking modem to network connection.</p> <p>1 = Establish UDP PAD session. Upon establishment of a network activation, a CONNECT message will be displayed. "No Carrier" or error will indicate failed or terminated UDP PAD session.</p> <p>2 = Establish TCP PAD session Upon establishment of a network activation, a CONNECT message for at\$active=1, or a LISTEN message for at\$active=0 will be displayed. "No Carrier" or error will indicate failed or terminated TCP PAD session.</p> <p>3 = Establish non-GPRS PPP connection. (Not supported on USB)</p>
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes

When HOSTIF = 3, all port connection requests must originate from the Host system. When the modem is configured for this mode, it is operating as a non-configurable router / firewall. FTP active mode is not supported. Some programs may require a remote proxy in order to work.

Do not use AT\$AREG=2 with autobauding of the serial port and TCP or UDP PAD functions. The serial port will not respond to at commands if the modem establishes a connect state before the baud rate has been determined for the serial port.

AT\$LOCIP Display Local Modem to Host IP & DNS

AT\$LOCIP	Display Local Modem to Host IP & DNS
Command Function	This command allows the user to query the modem's locally assigned IP.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	AT\$LOCIP?
Response	<"IP">,<"DNS1">,<"DNS2">
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<IP>	local host to modem IP
<DNS1>	local host to modem DNS1
<DNS2>	local host to modem DNS2
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT\$NETIP Display Network Assigned IP & DNS

AT\$NETIP	Display Network Assigned IP & DNS
Command Function	This command allows the user to query the modem's network assigned IP.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	AT\$NETIP?
Response	<"IP">,<"DNS1">,<"DNS2">
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<IP>	network assigned IP
<DNS1>	network assigned DNS1
<DNS2>	network assigned DNS2
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

Message Commands

AT\$APIOPT Enable API Optional Header Fields

AT\$APIOPT	Enable API Optional Header Fields
Command Function	This command allows the user to enable specific Optional Header Fields to be included in the UDPAPI and TCPAPIs' API Optional Header. See Enfora GSM/GPRS Family API Reference (GSM0308UG001) for details.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$APIOPT=?
Response	\$APIOPT: (0-1),(0-1),(0-4),(0-1) OK
Write Format	AT\$APIOPT=[<MDMID>],[<Msg Event Format>],[<Event Seq Num>],[<HdrDisable>]
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$APIOPT?
Response	\$APIOPT=<MDMID>,<Msg Event Format>,<Event Seq Num>,<HdrDisable>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<MDMID>	0 = Disable sending of MDMID value in TCPAPI or UDPAPI Header 1 = Enable sending of MDMID value in TCPAPI or UDPAPI Header
<Msg Event Format>	0 = Disable sending of Output Message Event Format value in TCPAPI or UDPAPI Header 1 = Enable sending of Output Message Event Format in TCPAPI or UDPAPI Header

<Event Seq Num>	<p>0 = Disable sending of Event Sequence Number value in TCPAPI or UDPAPI Header</p> <p>1 = Enable sending of the least significant byte of the Event Sequence Number in TCPAPI or UDPAPI Header</p> <p>2 = Enable sending of the two least significant bytes of the Event Sequence Number in TCPAPI or UDPAPI Header</p> <p>3 = Enable sending of the three least significant bytes of the Event Sequence Number in TCPAPI or UDPAPI Header</p> <p>4 = Enable sending of the full four bytes of the Event Sequence Number in TCPAPI or UDPAPI Header</p>
<HdrDisable>	<p>0 = UDPAPI header is enabled (default)</p> <p>1 = UDPAPI header is disabled for UDP messages sent via event engine. The UDPAPI header will not be disabled if bit 18 (send this OTA message via SMS when GPRS services are not available) is set in parm2 of the \$event command that generates the message (see AT\$EVENT). This flag has no effect on commands sent from the server or the ack sequence. This feature is intended to be used with UDP messages when the size of the data packet is critical due to the rapid rate at which messages are sent over an extended period of time.</p>
Reference	Enfora GSM/GPRS Family API Reference (GSM0308UG001)
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	<p>When a message is formatted for transmission via the event engine (UDP, TCP, SMS, or serial), we call the function to retrieve/increment the sequence number. The sequence number is passed to the task that actually makes the decision about what to do with the message. If the message is SMS or serial, the sequence number doesn't actually get used in the end, but does get incremented.</p>

Examples

This example will disable the sending of the MDMID, enable the Msg Event Format and enable the full Event Sequence Number.

```
AT$APIOPT=0,1,4
```

This example will enable the sending of the MDMID and the least two significant bytes of the Event Sequence Number. The state of the Enable Msg Event Format will remain unchanged

```
AT$APIOPT=1,,2
```

This example will enable the sending of the MDMID and disable the Msg Event Format. The state of the Event Seq Num will remain unchanged

```
AT$APIOPT=1,0
```

AT\$APIPWD API Password

AT\$APIPWD	API Password
Command Function	This command allows the user to query/set the API password. A non-friend remote user must gain password access before being allowed API access.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$APIPWD=?
Response	\$APIPWD: ("PASSWORD") OK
Write Format	AT\$APIPWD="<API password>"
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$APIPWD?
Response	\$APIPWD: "<API password>"
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<API password>	8 character string. A NULL password indicates ALL remote users are allowed API access.
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	See Enfora GSM-GPRS Family UDP-API Reference GSM0308UG001 for further details regarding the use of the API Password.

AT\$ATPASSWORD Set authorization for AT commands for serial, SMS and API

AT\$ATPASSWORD	Set authorization for AT commands for serial, SMS and API
Command Function	This command allows the user to enable or disable authorization for AT commands for the serial, SMS and API. It also sets the password required to run this command
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$ATPASSWORD=?
Response	AT\$ATPASSWORD: ("oldpasswd",mask "newpasswd") OK
Write Format	AT\$ATPASSWORD=<"oldpasswd","newpasswd">
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format Response	AT\$ATPASSWORD=<"passwd",mask>
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<oldpasswd>	Specified when the password is being changed.
<newpasswd	This is the value of the new password and is specified only when the password is being changed. It must be no more than eight characters in length and must be enclosed in double quotes.
<passwd>	Specified when changing the AT command authorization mask.

<mask>	<p>Bit mask specifying which interfaces will be authorized to enter AT commands. Each bit specifies one interface as enumerated in the table below.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit value</th> <th>Interface</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Serial Port</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>SMS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>API</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>To select multiple items to authorize, add the bit values of each interface to be authorized. To authorize API and SMS only, the mask value is 6 (4 + 2). AT commands entered over the serial port will not execute and will reply with ERROR.</p>	Bit value	Interface	1	Serial Port	2	SMS	4	API
Bit value	Interface								
1	Serial Port								
2	SMS								
4	API								
Reference	N/A								
Standard Scope									
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full								
Notes:	N/A								
Example:	<p>To set a password on a device that previously had no set \$ATPASSWORD enter: AT\$ATPASSWORD="", "1234" To change a previously set \$ATPASSWORD password enter: AT\$ATPASSWORD="1234", "5678"</p>								

AT\$FRIEND Modem Friends

AT\$FRIEND	Modem Friends
Command Function	This command allows the user to configure the modem friend/server list. A friend is always allowed remote API access. Friend servers can be configured to receive WAKEUP messages whenever the modem receives a new IP, or after a certain period has elapsed. (see AT\$WAKEUP)
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	\$FRIEND=?
Response	\$FRIEND: (1-10),(0,1),"(0-255).(0-255).(0-255).(0-255)" ,(0-65535),(0-3) OK
Write Format	AT\$FRIEND =<friend number> ,
Response	<server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>",<destination port> ,<usage> OK
Read Format	AT\$FRIEND?

Response	<p>\$FRIEND: =01, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>", <destination port>, <usage></p> <p>\$FRIEND: =02, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>",<destination port>, <usage></p> <p>\$FRIEND: =03, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>",<destination port>, <usage></p> <p>\$FRIEND: =04, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>",<destination port>, <usage></p> <p>\$FRIEND: =05, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>",<destination port>, <usage></p> <p>\$FRIEND: =06, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>",<destination port>, <usage></p> <p>\$FRIEND: =07, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>",<destination port>, <usage></p> <p>\$FRIEND: =08, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>",<destination port>, <usage></p> <p>\$FRIEND: =09, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>",<destination port>, <usage></p> <p>\$FRIEND: =10, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>",<destination port>, <usage></p>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<friend number>	friend identification (1-10).
<server indication>	0 = Server is disabled. 1 = Server is enabled.
<friend IP>	friend IP value.
OR	
<DNS name>	friend DNS name
<destination port>	friend destination port (TCP API only).

<usage>	<p>0 = Unspecified (treated as UDPAPI)</p> <p>1 = TCPAPI</p> <p>2 = UDPAPI</p> <p>3 = TCPAPI and/or UDPAPI</p>
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	<p>If destination port and usage are not resent in the command, it is assumed to be a UDPAPI friend with the destination port filled in with the UDPAPI port number and usage = 0.</p> <p>You will use either the Friend IP address or the Friend DNS name, but not both.</p>

AT\$MDMID Modem ID

AT\$MDMID	Modem ID
Command Function	This command allows the user to query/set the modem ID. The modem ID is copied into each wakeup message sent from the modem. (see AT\$WAKEUP)
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$MDMID=?
Response	\$MDMID: ("MODEM ID") OK
Write Format	AT\$MDMID = "<modem ID >"
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$MDMID?
Response	\$MDMID: "<modem ID >"
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<modem ID >	0-20 character string in ASCII format.
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT\$MLQSIZE Message Log Queue Size

AT\$MLQSIZE	Message Log Queue Size
Command Function	The \$MLQSIZE allows the user to restrict the number of unsent messages maintained in the buffers for the four message log queues: UDP, UDP with SMS backup, SMS, and TCP.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$MLQSIZE=?
Response	\$MLQSIZE:(0-3000),(0-3000),(0-3000), (0-3000) OK
Write Format	AT\$MLQSIZE=<UdpQsize>,<SmsBckupQsize>,<SmsQsize>,<TcpQsize>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$MLQSIZE?
Response	\$MLQSIZE: <UdpQsize>,<SmsBckupQsize>,<SmsQsize>,<TcpQsize>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	
Parameter Values	
<UdpQsize>	Maximum # of unsent messages stored in message log queue for UDP messages. Valid range is 0-3000. The default is 0, which is treated as a special value indicating no message size restriction. This is the equivalent of restricting the size of this queue to 3000 messages.
<SmsBckupQsize>	Maximum # of unsent messages stored in message log queue for UDP messages where SMS messaging is allowed as a backup when UDP messaging is unavailable. Valid range is 0-3000. The default is 0, which which is treated as a special value indicating no message size restriction. This is the equivalent of restricting the size of this queue to 3000 messages.
<SmsQsize>	Maximum # of unsent messages stored in message log queue for SMS messages. Valid range is 0-3000. The default is 0, which is treated as a special value indicating no message size restriction. This is the equivalent of restricting the size of this queue to 3000 messages.

<TcpQsize>	Maximum # of unsent messages stored in message log queue for TCP messages. Valid range is 0-3000. The default is 0, which is treated as a special value indicating no message size restriction. This is the equivalent of restricting the size of this queue to 3000 messages.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	<p>All over-the-air messages sent via the event engine are first stored in flash and indexed via one of four message log queues. Due to indexing restrictions, no queue can contain more than 3000 unsent messages.</p> <p>For performance reasons, messages formatted via the event engine are stored in an array of 256 1000-byte flash files.</p> <p>Indexing for these messages is maintained in four separate flash files (one for each queue).</p> <p>Normally, the number of unsent messages that can be stored in flash is a function of the size of the messages. For example, when storing messages containing only NMEA data, the message log files will be completely filled after about 2500 messages. Binary messages are typically smaller and take up less space in the message log files, but are still subject to the 3000 message maximum per queue.</p> <p>In default operation, when the message log files are full OR when an individual queue exceeds 3000 messages, the oldest log file is deleted so that newer messages can be stored in a circular fashion using a new file in the place made available by deleting the oldest file. For some applications, the message buffers can contain far more unsent messages than is desired.</p>

The purpose of this command is to mark older messages as 'sent' so that the number of messages in the queue never exceeds the threshold set by the user.

Please note that the values specified in this command are not reflected in the value calculated for input event 61 (memory full percentage). That percentage represents the worst case (largest percentage) of either the % of the size of all unsent messages with respect to the size of all 256 log files OR the % of unsent messages with respect to the 3000 messages allowed for an individual queue.

This command is used in conjunction with MSGLOGDMP and allows the user to restrict the number of unsent messages maintained in the buffers for the four message log queues: UDP, UDP with SMS backup, SMS and TCP. To Dump the message the user needs to turn off the GPS receiver with the GPSCMD.

AT\$MSGLOGCL Message Log Clear

AT\$MSGLOGCL	Message Log Clear
Command Function	The \$MSGLOGCL command erases the log file.
Command Functional Group	
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT\$MSGLOGCL
Response	OK
Parameter Values	None
Reference	
Standard Scope	
Enfora Implementation Scope	
Notes	If AT&F is performed, the message log buffer will be cleared.

AT\$MSGLOGDMP Dump Unsent Messages to Serial Port

AT\$MSGLOGDMP	Dump Unsent Messages to Serial Port
Command Function	This command allows the user to dump the contents of the unsent messages to the serial port. This command is non-destructive in that it does not actually remove the messages from the queue
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$MSGLOGDMP=?
Response	\$MSGLOGDMP: (0-3),(0-1),(1-83),(0-1) OK
Write Format	AT\$MSGLOGDMP=<queue>,<format>,<bytes_per_line>
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	N/A
<queue>	0 = event data that was configured to be sent to a remote server via GPRS only 1 = event data that was configured to be sent to a remote server via GPRS primarily but also use SMS as backup method if GPRS is not available 2 = event data that was configured to be sent to a remote server via SMS only 3 = event data that was configured to be sent to a remote server via TCPAPI only
<format>	0 = ASCII format (if message contains a byte that is not a printable ASCII character, it will be displayed as '?' 1 = hex format (Each byte in message is displayed as a two-digit hex character representing the value of the byte with spaces between each byte. Maximum of 16 bytes per line.)

<bytes_per_line>	1-83 (default = 16) number of bytes displayed per line for binary data (each byte is represented as a two-digit hex value followed by a space)
<display_all>	0 = display unsent messages only (default) 1 = display all messages (unsent and sent) from the indicated queue
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	<p>This command was developed primarily as a troubleshooting utility to help debug problems related to handling unsent messages in flash.</p> <p>However, it has also been useful in collecting GPS data where a SIM was not available and it was not possible to connect the unit to a laptop. With this utility, you can put multiple devices in a vehicle for a drive test to collect NMEA data and dump the data for analysis easily when you return.</p>

AT\$MSGLOGEN Message Log Enable

AT\$MSGLOGEN	Message Log Enable
Command Function	The \$MSGLOGEN command has been created to enable or disable saving Event data generated via the event engine in modem's memory
Command Functional Group	
Command Format Query	AT\$MSGLOGEN=?
Response	\$MSGLOGEN: (0-1) OK
Write Format	AT\$MSGLOGEN=<setting>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$MSGLOGEN?
Response	\$MSGLOGEN: <setting>
Execution Format	
Response	
Parameter Values	
<setting>	0 – 1 (possible valid values) 0 = Disable message logging (default). Event data is sent to the remote server upon occurrence. 1 = Enable message logging. Event data has to be read via AT\$MSGLOGRD command or when AT\$MSGLOGEN=0 is sent.
Reference	
Standard Scope	
Enfora Implementation Scope	
Notes	If AT\$MSGLOGEN command was enabled and any unsent messages exist in memory, then the unsent data will be sent to the remote server when data logging is disabled.

AT\$MSGLOGRD Message Log Read Data

AT\$MSGLOGRD	Message Log Read Data
Command Function	The \$MSGLOGRD command is used to query the status of the four event-engine message logs. Using the queue status this command can be used to resend messages that have already been sent and are still in the log.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$MSGLOGRD=?
Response	\$MSGLOGRD: (0-3),(0-x),(0-y) OK
Write Format	\$MSGLOGRD=<queue>,<number of messages>, <starting index>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$MSGLOGRD?

Response	<p>\$MSGLOGRD: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,0,0</p> <p>OK</p> <p>AT\$MSGLOGRD? command returns 108 values:</p> <p>\$MSGLOGRD: udp1,udp2,udpsms1,udpsms2,sms1,sms2,tcp1,tcp2,ussd1,ussd2</p> <p>First pair of numbers: unsent UDP messages, total number of UDP messages in the UDP message log.</p> <p>Second pair of numbers: unsent UDP messages with SMS as backup, total number of UDP messages with SMS as backup in the UDP/SMS log.</p> <p>Third Pair of numbers: unsent SMS messages, total number of SMS messages in the SMS log.</p> <p>Fourth Pair of messages: unsent messages via TCP, total number of messages in the TCP log.</p> <p>Fifth pair of messages: unsent messages via USSD, total number of messages in the USSD log.</p> <p>Each value is comma (,) delimited.</p> <p>The first value of any queue represents "Total Number of Unsent Messages". This value can be used as the <number of messages> field while resending messages.</p> <p>The second value of any queue represents: "Total Number of Messages Stored for that Queue". Subtract the "Total Number of Unsent Messages" from the "Total Number of Messages Stored for that Queue" and use that as the <starting index> to resend all of the messages still in the log.</p>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	

<queue>	<p>0 –43 (possible valid values).</p> <p>0 = event data that was configured to be sent to a remote server via GPRS only.</p> <p>1 = event data that was configured to be sent to a remote server via GPRS primarily but also use SMS as backup method if GPRS is not available.</p> <p>2 = event data that was configured to be sent to a remote server via SMS only.</p> <p>3 = event data that was configured to be sent to a remote server via TCP.</p> <p>4 = event data that was configured to be sent to a remote server via USSD</p>
<number of messages>	<p>x</p> <p>x = total number of messages one desires to read from the memory. A user can choose to read 1 message in which case x = 1 or read all messages in which case x = 65535.</p>
<starting index>	<p>y</p> <p>y = starting index number of messages that are stored in the memory.</p> <p>NOTE: y cannot be greater than total number of stored messages.</p>
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	<p>If AT&F is performed, the message log buffer will be cleared.</p> <p>The message logs are cleared when the modem id is changed (AT\$MDMID).</p> <p>The message logs work on a FIFO basis. I.e. when a log is full the oldest messages are deleted to make room for new messages.</p>

AT\$MSGSEND Message Send

AT\$MSGSEND	Message Send
Command Function	The \$MSGSEND command has been created to allow sending of data from one mode to another.
Command Functional Group	N/A
Command Format Query	AT\$MSGSEND=?
Response	\$MSGSEND: (0-5),("ASCII DATA") OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT\$MSGSEND=<destination>,<"data">
Response	OK
Parameter Values	
<destination>	0 – 5 (possible valid values) 0 = <"data"> is sent out the serial port 1 = <"data"> is sent to all SMS addresses listed in AT\$SMSDA command. 2 = <"data"> is sent via GPRS to first IP address, configured as server, in AT\$FRIEND command and port number defined by AT\$UDPAPI command 3 = <"data"> is sent via GPRS to IP address and Port number listed in the AT\$PADDST command 4 = <"data"> is sent via GPRS to first IP address, configured as server, in AT\$FRIEND command and port number for TCP API values 5 = reserved
<"data">	a maximum of 50 bytes ASCII characters
Reference	
Standard Scope	
Enfora Implementation Scope	

Notes

AT\$MSGSEND command can be sent to the device via SMS, UDP-API, or serial port.

AT\$MSGSEND=4 checks for TCPAPI usage in the first \$FRIEND entry.

AT\$MSGSEND=2 checks for UDPAPI usage in the first \$FRIEND entry.

ERROR will be reported if invalid usage is selected.

AT\$MSGSEND=4 checks if TCPAPI is enabled (AT\$TCPAPI=1) before attempting to send message. Will report error if not enabled.

A carriage return can be added to a \$MSGSEND message by inserting "\OD" in to the text portion of the message

For example:

```
AT$MSGSEND=0,"Hello \OD"
```

```
OK
```

```
Hello
```

To add a carriage return to a \$STOATEV use the following format:

```
AT$STOATEV=1,AT$MSGSEND=0,"Hello \OD"
```

AT\$SMSDA Destination Address for SMS Messages

AT\$SMSDA	Destination Address for SMS Messages
Command Function	This command allows a user to configure the phone number or email address for the sending of event data. It is also used in limiting the originating address for sending AT commands Over SMS
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$SMSDA=?
Response	\$SMSDA: (1-5),"1234..." ,"123.."
Write Format	AT\$SMSDA=<index>,<dest addr>,<gateway number>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$SMSDA?
Response	\$SMSDA: 1,"<dest addr>" ,"<gateway number>" , \$SMSDA: 2,"<dest addr>" ,"<gateway number>" , \$SMSDA: 3,"<dest addr>" ,"<gateway number>" , \$SMSDA: 4,"<dest addr>" ,"<gateway number>" , \$SMSDA: 5,"<dest addr>" ,"<gateway number>" , OK
Execution Format Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<index>	1 – 5 defines the index number for destination address
<dest addr>	38 characters or less phone number or email address
<gateway>	7 characters or less gateway number for email address
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes

The ability to limit AT Commands over SMS is now also controlled by AT#SMSDAEN. If AT\$SMSDAEN=1, (default) and if there are no addresses populated in AT\$SMSDA, then all SMS with the correct AT command format addressed to the MSISDN of the device, and with the correct MDMID (if populated) will be allowed.

To disable all AT Commands over SMS, set AT\$SMSDAEN=0.

The gateway number is provided by the Network Provider (ex: AT&T, Cingular, etc) and is only used for sending email over SMS. It is not required if you are sending SMS to a phone number.

If using this command with a international number (preceded by a "+") it may be required to change the command at+csc=145.

An AT\$EVENT command has to be set to send a message over SMS.

AT\$SMSDAEN Enable/Disable AT Commands over SMS

AT\$SMSDAEN	Enable/Disable AT Commands over SMS
Command Function	This command allows the user to enable or disable the ability to allow AT commands over SMS
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$SMSDAEN =?
Response	\$SMSDAEN: (0-1) OK
Write Format	AT\$SMSDAEN =<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$SMSDAEN?
Response	AT\$SMSDAEN: <mode> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
< mode >	0 = Disables ability to send AT commands over SMS 1 = Enables the ability to send AT commands over SMS
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	<p>AT\$SMSDAEN is set to 1 by default. This allows SMS over AT commands to be sent to the modem. IF there is no entries in AT\$SMSDA, then all SMS with the correct AT command format, and addressed to the MSISDN of the device, and with the correct MDMID (if populated) will be allowed.</p> <p>AT\$SMSDAEN=0 will completely disable all AT COMMAND over SMS. Any SMS received, will be treated as normal SMS.</p> <p>To limit AT commands Over SMS to originating from a given address, ensure AT\$SMSDAEN=1 and populate the desired addresses in AT\$SMSDA.</p>
Example:	See App note GSM0308AN001- Sending AT Commands over SMS

AT\$SNDMSG Send Test message

AT\$SNDMSG	Send Test message
Command Function	This command allows the user to send the requested test message to the destination IP and port as defined in AT\$FRIEND and AT\$UDPAPI.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific Test Command
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	AT\$SNDMSG=<test message select >
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<test message select >	<p>AND selected HEX options into a single 16 bit word.</p> <p>01 = Send Remote Ack Test Msg</p> <p>02 = Send Remote Broadcast Test Msg</p> <p>04 = Send Remote Fire & Forget Test Msg</p> <p>08 = Send Local PAD Test Msg</p> <p>10 = Send Local UDP Test Msg</p>
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT\$UDPMSG Send and Receive UDP Messages

AT\$UDPMSG	Send and Receive UDP Messages
Command Function	<p>This command allows the user to send UDP/IP data packets while in AT command mode. The destination IP address is set by the \$friend command while the port number is set by the \$udpapi command. The modem must have a GPRS context activation established (\$areg=2 command setting).</p> <p>Incoming messages addressed to the modem's IP and port specified in AT\$UDPAPI will be displayed on the serial port with the unsolicited response \$UDPMSG: followed by the message.</p>
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$UDPMSG=?
Response	(0-1),(0-2),("data"),(0-1) OK
Write Format	AT\$UDPMSG=<format>,<type>,<data>, <flash> <cr>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$ UDPMSG?
Response	OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<format>	<p>0 = <data> is an ASCII string (i.e.: "is this is my data")</p> <p>1 = <data> is an ASCII-Hex bytes (i.e.: 050a25)</p>

<type>	<p>0 = message will only be sent to the first IP address in the friend's list and to port number mentioned by the \$UDPAPI command</p> <p>1 = message will be sent via the ACK method (controlled by \$ACKTM command) to the IP address listed in \$FRIEND and port number listed by \$UDPAPI command</p> <p>2 = message will be sent to all IP address in \$FRIEND command at port number listed by \$UDPAPI command.</p>
<data>	<p>"ABCD" (Data to be transmitted in quotes) (NOTE: HEX format data shall always be entered as two ASCII characters per byte. ex: 0x5 should be entered as 05)</p>
<flash>	<p>This optional parameter, when enabled, allows a user to store the message in the device's FLASH memory when the device is out of coverage or not registered. Stored messages will be transmitted when the device enters GSM/GPRS coverage.</p> <p>0 – Do not store messages in FLASH memory.</p> <p>1 – Store messages in FLASH memory.</p>
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes

Data received from OTA shall be sent to the modem's serial port as:
\$UDPMSG: <text> (ASCII or Binary data) (NOTE: Binary message will be displayed as two ASCII Hex characters

<data> field from the at\$udpmsg command will be sent to IP address(es) listed in the \$FRIEND command and at port number defined by \$UDPAPI command.

<data> sent or received OTA shall be appended with a 4-byte UDP-API header as follows:

Bytes 0 - 1: First 2 bytes of <data> field

Byte 2: 0x06 for ASCII data type or 0x07 for Binary data type

Byte 3: reserved

Byte 4 - n: <data> minus the first two bytes

* A minimum of 2 and maximum of 250 ASCII characters are support. For HEX, a minimum of 2 and maximum of 125 bytes are supported.

AT\$WAKEUP Modem to Server Wakeup/Keep Alive

AT\$WAKEUP	Modem to Server Wakeup/Keep Alive
Command Function	This command allows the user to configure the modem wakeup/keep alive parameters. These parameters control how the modem initiates contact with its server friends. Parameters can be selected so that a wakeup message sequence is executed every time the modem receives a new IP, and/or after a requested period has passed since the previous wakeup sequence has completed. A wakeup message sequence consists of sending <max retry> messages to each server friend in sequence (i.e. server 2 is contacted after all retries for server 1 is complete) and is complete when each server friend has received <max retry> messages, or upon receipt of an acknowledge message from a server.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$WAKEUP=?
Response	\$WAKEUP: (0-2),(0-10080) OK
Write Format	AT\$WAKEUP=<wakeup mode>,<retry period>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$WAKEUP?
Response	\$WAKEUP: <wakeup mode>,<retry period>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<wakeup mode>	0 = No wakeup messages sent 1 = Send one message upon receipt of new IP and every <retry period> minutes 2 = send acknowledgement message using at\$acktm parameters upon receipt of new IP and every <retry period> minutes message
<retry period >	The number of minutes for keep alive period. Zero indicates no retries.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes

When this command is used, it will generate event group 0 events in the event table when the AT\$EVENT? command is issued.

The <retry period> parameter of this command populates the event timer value when the AT\$EVTIM4? command is issued. The AT\$EVTIM value will be in seconds. The parameter will also generate additional event group 0 entries.

If AT\$EVDEL=0 is issued or any entry for group 0 is deleted, this command MUST be re-entered for proper functionality. If a read command is issued, it will not reflect the true state of the AT\$WAKEUP setting.

Wakeup messages are sent to the IPs specified in AT\$FRIEND and to the port specified in AT\$UDPAPI command.

AT%SNCNT Query (or Reset) the Byte Counters (GPRS Only)

AT%SNCNT	Query (or Reset) the Byte Counters. (GPRS Only)
Command Function	Returns (or resets) the byte counts of every current connection.
Command Functional Group	GPRS
Command Format Query	AT%SNCNT=?
Response	%SNCNT: (0) OK
Write Format	AT%%SNCNT=<rst>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT%SNCNT?
Response	OK %SNCNT: <nsapi1>,<upo>,<dno>,<upp>,<dn><CR><LF> %SNCNT: <nsapi2>,<upo>,<dno>,<upp>,<dn><CR><LF>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<rst>	resets the counters if rst = 0
<nsapi>	connection id
<upo>	uplink octets count.
<dno>	downlink octets count.
<upp>	uplink packets count.
<dn>	downlink packets count.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	N/A
Enfora Implementation Scope	N/A

Notes

If multiple contexts are activated / deactivated, set/query will result in OK followed by byte counts (set command resets the counters to 0) for each connection.

API Commands

TCP API Commands

AT\$TCPAPI TCP API Control

AT\$TCPAPI	TCP API Control
Command Function	This command allows the user to initiate and terminate and query the status of the TCP API connection. Please note that the TCP API can only be used over the air.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$TCPAPI=?
Response	\$TCPAPI: (0-1) OK
Write Format	AT\$TCPAPI=<Status>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$TCPAPI?
Response	\$TCPAPI: <Status> (M-<Mgr Task>,R-<Rec Task>,T-<Trans Task>),Idx <Friend Index>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<Status>	TCP API connection status 0=Disabled 1=Enabled

<Mgr Task >	TCP API Manager Task 0 = None 1 = Init 2 = Idle 3 = Connecting 4 = Connected 5 = Disconnecting
<Rec Task >	TCP API Receive Task 0 = None 1 = Init 2 = Idle 3 = Connecting 4 = Waiting for Header 5 = Waiting for Frame
<Trans Task >	TCP API Transmit Task 0 = None 1 = Init 2 = Idle 3 = Connected 4 = Sending
<Friend Index >	Friend Index (1 – 10)
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT\$TCPIDLETO TCP API Idle Timeout

AT\$TCPIDLETO	TCP API Idle Timeout
Command Function	Specifies the number of seconds without data traffic, in either direction, before closing the connection.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$TCPIDLETO=?
Response	\$TCPIDLETO: (10-86400) OK
Write Format	AT\$TCPIDLETO=<Timeout>
	OK
Read Format	AT\$TCPIDLETO?
Response	\$TCPIDLETO: <Timeout>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<Timeout>	TCP API idle timeout value
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	After closing the connection, the device will attempt to reconnect using the FRIEND list.

AT\$TCPRESTRT TCP API Restart

AT\$TCPRESTRT	TCP API Restart
Command Function	If a connection exists, it is dropped and a new connection is attempted starting at the beginning of the Friend list.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$TCPRESTRT=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT\$TCPRESTRT
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT\$TCPRETRYTO TCP API Retry Timeout

AT\$TCPRETRYTO	TCP API Retry Timeout
Command Function	Specifies the number of seconds without receiving a TCP level ACK that will cause the connection to be closed.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$TCPRETRYTO=?
Response	\$TCPRETRYTO: (120-65535) OK
Write Format	AT\$TCPRETRYTO=<Timeout> OK
Read Format	AT\$TCPRETRYTO?
Response	\$TCPRETRYTO: <Timeout>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<Timeout>	TCP API retry timeout value
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	<p>After closing the connection, the device will attempt to reconnect using the FRIEND list. The purpose of this command is to provide an abort to the TCP stack level retries.</p> <p>Currently, the number of retries is 10 and the amount of time varies based on calculated round trip time. The minimum time allowed is 120 seconds.</p> <p>Attempts to set the retry timeout to a value less than 120 or more than 65535 will result in an error.</p>

AT\$TCPSRC TCP API Source Ports

AT\$TCPSRC	TCP API Source Ports
Command Function	Specifies the TCP API source port range used when making a TCPAPI connection.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$TCPSRC=?
Response	\$TCPSRC: (1024-65535),(1024-65535) OK
Write Format	AT\$TCPSRC=<Start Port Number>,[<End Port Number>]
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$TCPSRC?
Response	\$TCPSRC: <Start Port Number>,<End Port Number>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<Start Port Number>	TCP API starting port number
<End Port Number >	TCP API ending port number
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	<p>Each connection attempt uses the next port number in sequence until the end port is passed. When this happens the port is set to the start port number.</p> <p>This current port number in use is retained over a power cycle.</p> <p>If only the start port number is provided, the end port number will be start port number + 49 (range of 50).</p> <p>If no start port number is provided the modem will use the default start port number of 1024. The modem will incrementing the port number with each connection attempt until it reaches the default end port number of 65535. Once the modem reaches the end port number it will begin incrementing the ports again using the start port number of 1024.</p>

AT\$TCPSTATS TCP API Statistics

AT\$TCPSTATS	TCP API Statistics
Command Function	Displays bytes transmitted and received since last reset or last AT\$TCPSTATS=0 command.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$TCPSTATS=?
Response	\$TCPSTATS: (0) OK
Write Format	AT\$TCPSTATS=<Clear>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$TCPSTATS?
Response	\$TCPSTATS: Rx <Rx Bytes>,Tx <Tx Bytes>,M <Mode Change>,D <GPRS Deactivate>,R <Restarts>,C <Connection Timeout>,I <Idle Timeout>,S <Socket Errors>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<Rx Bytes>	TCP API bytes received
<Tx Bytes>	TCP API bytes transmitted
<Mode Changes>	Mode change (AT\$TCPAPI=0)
<GPRS Deactivate>	GPRS deactivate
<Restarts>	TCP API restarts (AT\$TCPRESTRT)
<Connection Timeout>	TCP API connection timeout
<Idle Timeout>	TCP API idle timeout
<Socket Errors>	TCP API socket errors
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	AT\$TCPSTATS=0 will clear all TCP API statistics.

AT\$TCPURC Enable URC Over TCP API

AT\$TCPURC	Enable URC Over TCP API
Command Function	This command is used to enable and disable sending Unsolicited Response Codes over TCPAPI.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$TCPURC=?
Response	\$TCPURC: (0-1)
OK	
Write Format	AT\$TCPURC=<MODE>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$TCPURC?
Response	\$TCPURC: <MODE>
OK	
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<MODE>	0 = Disabled
1 = Enabled	
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	

UDP API Commands

AT\$ACKTM Acknowledgment Message Period & Retry Number

AT\$ACKTM	Acknowledgment Message Period & Retry Number
Command Function	This command allows the user to configure the modem msg acknowledge behavior. If server acknowledgement is selected for a message, the message will be re-sent every <retry period> number of seconds until the acknowledge message sequence is complete, or until an acknowledge message is received from a server. An acknowledge message sequence consists of sending <max retry> messages to each server friend in sequence (i.e. server 2 is contacted after all retries for server 1 is complete) and is complete when each server friend has received <max retry> messages, or upon receipt of an acknowledge message from a server.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$ACKTM=?
Response	\$ACKTM: (0-255),(0-3600),(0,1) OK
Write Format	AT\$ACKTM=<max retry>,<retry period>,<IP reselect>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$ACKTM?
Response	\$ACKTM: <max retry>,<retry period >,<IP reselect>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	
Parameter Values	

<max retry>	<p>The maximum number of times an acknowledge message is re-sent to a single friend server. After all retries to the friend server are exhausted, the modem will move on to the next friend server if one exists. If there are no more friend servers available, the modem will start PDP activation recovery if the recovery option is selected; otherwise, the message will be discarded.</p> <p>In the case of the default acknowledge wakeup message: The maximum number of wakeup messages the modem will send to each server friend upon receipt of a new IP, or upon expiration of each keep-alive period. Zero indicates no wakeup message should be sent.</p>
<retry period >	<p>The number of seconds between successive message retries. Zero indicates no retries.</p>
<IP reselect >	<p>0 = IP reselection is OFF.</p> <p>1 = If an acknowledge message has not been received after all friend servers and retries for the message are exhausted, assume a problem with round-trip communication and initiate IP re-selection.</p>
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	

Examples

AT\$ACKTM=5,5,1 ——— Perform IP reselect if no ACK from FRIENDS
┌——— Transmit messages every 5 seconds
└——— Transmit 5 messages total

AT\$WAKEUP time between AT\$ACKTM sequence

| 5 sec | 5 sec | 5 sec | 5 sec | 5 sec |

└——— AT\$ACKTM sending 5 messages, 5 seconds apart

AT\$UDPAPI Modem API Address

AT\$UDPAPI	Modem API Address
Command Function	This command allows the user to query/set the API IP address and port number. Any UDP packet received from a local host and addressed to the modem API IP and port will be intercepted and processed as a modem API request. Any UDP packet received from a remote server and addressed to the modem API port will be intercepted and processed as a modem API request.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$UDPAPI=?
Response	\$UDPAPI: "(0-255).(0-255).(0-255).(0-255)",(0-65535) OK
Write Format	AT\$UDPAPI="<API IP>",<API port>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$UDPAPI?
Response	\$UDPAPI: "<<API IP>>",<API port>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<API IP>	IP address for local API access
<API port >	UDP port number for local and remote API access
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

PAD Commands

AT\$ACTIVE TCP PAD State

AT\$ACTIVE	TCP PAD State
Command Function	This command determines the active or passive state of the TCP PAD connection.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query _	AT\$ACTIVE=?
Response	\$ACTIVE: (0-2) OK
Write Format	AT\$ACTIVE =<state >
Response _	OK
Read Format	AT\$ACTIVE?
Response	\$ACTIVE: <state>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<state>	0 = TCP PAD passive/server mode 1 = TCP PAD active/client mode 2 = Sets the modem in TCP server mode and waits for an incoming client connection on a port number specified by AT\$PADSRC.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes

If passive is chosen, the PAD will be in server mode and listen for inbound TCP connection requests. If active is chosen, the PAD will be in client mode and will initiate a connection based on the ATDT command, or if atd*99# is used to initiate a GPRS connection, the values populated in AT\$PADDST. A value of 0 indicates passive, server mode of operation. A value of 1 indicates active, client mode of operation. ATDT will be used to initiate the passive, server mode functionality. If ATDTxxx.xxx.xxx.xxx/xxxx is used, it will override the passive mode and replace the AT\$PADDST parameters as it does in UDP PAD mode.

AT\$CONN Initiate Network Connection

AT\$CONN	Initiate Network Connection
Command Function	This command allows the user to initiate a network connection while the modem already has a local PPP connection. This command is only valid when AT\$HOSTIF=3 after the local PPP connection has been established.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT\$CONN
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This feature is only valid when AT\$HOSTIF=3.

AT\$CONNTO TCP PAD Connection Timeout

AT\$CONNTO	TCP PAD Connection Timeout
Command Function	This command is used to indicate the amount of time, in seconds, to spend attempting to make a TCP connection.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$CONNTO=?
Response	\$CONNTO: (0, 10-3600) OK
Write Format	AT\$CONNTO =<timeout>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$CONNTO?
Response	\$CONNTO: <timeout>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<timeout>	0 = Infinite timeout value 10-3600 = timeout value in seconds
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	A value of 0 will indicate infinite connection wait time. This command pertains to client mode operation only.

AT\$IDLETO TCP PAD Idle Timeout

AT\$IDLETO	TCP PAD Idle Timeout
Command Function	This command sets the length of time, in seconds, a TCP session connection will remain active without the remote connection sending any data.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$IDLETO=?
Response	\$IDLETO: (10-86400) OK
Write Format	AT\$IDLETO =<timeout>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$IDLETO?
Response	\$IDLETO: <timeout>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<timeout>	10-86400 = timeout value in seconds
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	<p>If no communication is received from the remote connection in the specified time, the modem will gracefully attempt to close the connection.</p> <p>T-Mobile and AT&T networks will shut down a TCP connection if the connection is idle.</p>

AT\$PADBLK PAD Block Size

AT\$PADBLK	PAD Block Size
Command Function	This command allows the user to query/set the PAD block size.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$PADBLK=?
Response	PADBLK: (3-1472) OK
Write Format	AT\$PADBLK =<block size >
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$PADBLK?
Response	\$PADBLK: <block size>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<block size >	PAD data will be created at the requested PAD block size (number of bytes) unless an enabled forward character or PAD timeout forces the data to be sent out at a smaller block size. Block size does NOT include the IP or TCP/UDP header size. Block size values over 1460 are truncated to 1460 for TCP PAD. Values over 1460 are only applicable to UDP PAD.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	The AT\$PADBLK sets the buffer size for accumulating the chars received on the serial port by the modem. However, the modem uses a fixed 500 char buffer for sending data over-the-air, so when the \$PADBLK is set to a value >500, the data is sent over the air in 500 char blocks.

AT\$PADBS PAD Backspace Character

AT\$PADBS	PAD Backspace Character
Command Function	This command allows the user to query/set the PAD backspace character. If PAD edit is enabled via AT\$PADCMD, this character will cause the previous character to be deleted from the PAD output buffer. If the previous character has already been forwarded due to a PAD timeout or receipt of an enabled forward character, receipt of the PAD edit character will have no effect.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$PADBS =?
Response	\$PADBS: (0-FF) OK
Write Format	AT\$PADBS =<backspace character>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$PADBS?
Response	\$PADBS: <backspace character>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<backspace character >	Hex representation of user selected backspace character. Normal backspace character is 08.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT\$PADCMD PAD Command Features

AT\$PADCMD	PAD Command Features
Command Function	This command allows the user to set/query PAD configuration options.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$PADCMD=?
Response	\$PADCMD: (0-FFFF) OK
Write Format	AT\$PADCMD =<pad feature select >
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$PADCMD?
Response	\$PADCMD: "<pad feature select >"
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<pad feature select >	AND selected HEX options into a single 16 bit word. 0001 = Enable forwarding on special char 0002 = Forward special char with data 0008 = Enable backspace 0400 = Enable escape character to treat next character as data
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	A +++ is an escape sequence to exit PAD mode. Disabling of the escape sequence is not supported, however the escape is only applicable when there is a 1 second guard time before and after the +++. If the guard period is not met before and after the escape sequence, it will be forwarded as data.

AT\$PADDISC PAD Disconnect Method Selection

AT\$PADDISC	PAD Disconnect Method Selection
Command Function	This command sets the PAD '+++' disconnect method to Legacy or Enabler III (new). The new method emphasizes retaining the PDP context (and the "connection") for as long as possible; only client or server timeouts remove the connection. Also, ATH and ATH have roles in controlling the PAD connection when using this method.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$PADDISC=?
Response	\$PADDISC: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT\$PADDISC =<method>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$PADDISC?
Response	\$PADDISC: <method> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
< method >	0 = Legacy method. 1 = Enabler III method.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	<p>When in AT\$PADDISC=1, when you enter +++ or when the TCP socket is closed from the remote server, the device goes into command mode, but maintains the current Context activation. ATH to is used to close the context activation. ATO (or ATD*99#) is used to go back into connect mode. This will automatically try to connect the TCP socket. ATD*99***1# and ATD*99****2# will return error and should not be used to reconnect. ATH must be entered prior to re using these commands to disconnect the PDP context activation.</p>
Examples	<p>AT\$PADDISC =0 Enable Legacy PAD disconnect method.</p>

AT\$PADDST PAD Destination IP/Port

AT\$PADDST	PAD Destination IP/Port
Command Function	This command allows the user to query/set the PAD destination IP and port address.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$PADDST=?
Response	\$PADDST: "(0-255),(0-255),(0-255),(0-255)",(0-65535) OK
Write Format	AT\$PADDST ="<PAD destination IP> or <PAD destination DNS name>",<PAD destination port>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$PADDST?
Response	\$PADDST: ="<PAD destination IP> or <PAD destination DNS name>",<PAD destination port>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<PAD destination IP >	Destination IP for PAD data. PAD data is sent to and received from this IP. A destination IP address of 0 will allow PAD access from any IP destination, and will cause all locally generated PAD data to be sent to the IP address associated with the last remotely received PAD data.
OR	
<PAD destination DNS name>	Destination DNS name for PAD data.
<PAD destination port >	Destination port for PAD data. PAD data is sent to and received from this port. A destination port of 0 will allow PAD access from any port, and will cause all locally generated PAD data to be sent to the port associated with the last remotely received PAD data.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes

A value of 0 will allow any IP/port access to the TCP PAD. If populated and in passive, server mode (AT\$ACTIVE=0) the TCP PAD will limit access to the IP/port defined.

You will use either the PAD Destination IP Address, or the PAD Destination DNS Name, but not both.

AT\$PADESC PAD Escape Character

AT\$PADESC	PAD Escape Character
Command Function	This command allows the user to query / set the PAD escape character. If PAD escape is enabled via AT\$PADCMD, receipt of this character will cause the following character to be treated as data. It is typically used to allow the forward, backspace or escape character to be processed as data rather than as a special character.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$PADESC=?
Response	\$PADESC: (0-FF) OK
Write Format	AT\$PADESC=<escape character>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$PADESC?
Response	\$PADESC: <escape character>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<escape character>	Hex representation of user selected escape character. Default escape character is 00
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT\$PADFWD PAD Forward Character

AT\$PADFWD	PAD Forward Character
Command Function	This command allows the user to query/set the PAD forward character. If PAD forward is enabled via AT\$PADCMD, receipt of this character will immediately forward all currently buffered PAD data.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$PADFWD =?
Response	\$PADFWD: (0-FF) OK
Write Format	AT\$PADFWD =<forward character>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$PADFWD?
Response	\$PADFWD: <forward character>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<backspace character >	Hex representation of user selected forward character. Default forward character is 0D (Carriage return).
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT\$PADSRC PAD Source Port

AT\$PADSRC	PAD Source Port
Command Function	This command allows the user to query/set the API PAD source port. Remote data received from a valid destination address to this source port will be processed as incoming PAD data. This port is also used as the source port for all data sent to the PAD destination. This value must be different than the UDPAPI port.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$PADSRC=?
Response	\$PADSRC: (0-65535) OK
Write Format	AT\$PADSRC = <PAD source port>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$PADSRC?
Response	\$PADSRC: <PAD source port>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<PAD source port >	PAD source port is used as the source port in all outgoing PAD data messages. The remote host must use this port number as the destination port for PAD data sent to the device.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Do not use AT\$PADSRC=0 for UDP PAD. You can use PADSRC=0 for TCP PAD, but not for UDP PAD.

AT\$PADTO PAD Timeout Value

AT\$PADTO	PAD Timeout Value
Command Function	This command allows the user to query/set the PAD timeout value. Data will be forwarded to the PAD destination even if the PAD block size has not been reached if <pad timeout> period has elapsed since the last PAD character was received from the local host.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$PADTO
Response	\$PADTO: (0-65535) OK
Write Format	AT\$PADTO = <PAD timeout>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$PADTO
Response	\$PADTO: <PAD timeout>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<PAD timeout>	The number of tenths of seconds to wait for the receipt of more PAD data before forwarding the currently accumulated PAD buffer to the PAD destination. A value of zero disables the PAD timeout feature. If the PAD timeout feature is disabled, no data will be forwarded to the destination until either an enabled forward character is received, or the selected PAD buffer size is reached. (50 = 5 seconds)
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

ATDP Dial Command for UDP PAD

ATDP	Dial Command for UDP PAD
Command Function	This command is used to invoke the UDP PAD via a dial command.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	(Using IP Address) ATDP<IP_ADDRESS>/<UDP Port Number> (Using DNS Name) ATDP"<PAD Destination DNS_Name>",<UDP Port Number>
Response	Connect
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<IP_ADDRESS>	IP Address of the destination host. Or,
<PAD Destination DNS_Name>	DNS Name of the destination host.
<UDP Port Number>	UDP Port number. If no UDP port number is required, a value zero (0) should be specified here.
Reference	GSM 11.14
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command will override the AT\$PADDST settings for the current connected session.
Example:	ATDP123.456.789.1/0 ATDP 123.456.789.2/3000 ATDP"www.enfora.com",0 ATDP"www.enfora.com",3000

ATDT Dial Command for TCP PAD

ATDT	Dial Command for TCP PAD
Command Function	This command is used to invoke the TCP PAD via a dial command.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	(Using IP Address) ATDT<IP_ADDRESS>/<TCP Port Number> (Using DNS Name) ATDT"<PAD Destination DNS_Name>",<TCP Port Number>
Response	Connect
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<IP_ADDRESS>	IP Address of the destination host. Or,
<PAD Destination DNS_Name>	DNS Name of the destination host.
<TCP Port Number>	TCP Port number. If no TCP port number is required, a value zero (0) should be specified here.
Reference	GSM 11.14
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command will override the AT\$PADDST settings for the current connected session.
Example:	ATDT123.456.789.1/0 ATDT123.456.789.2/3000 ATDT"www.enfora.com",0 ATDT"www.enfora.com",3000

FTP Commands

AT\$FFS Generic Flash File System Access

AT\$FFS	Generic Flash File System Access
Command Function	This command provides generic file read and write functionality to the embedded FFS in the Enfora modem.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$FFS=?
Response	\$FFS: (0-5,86),"filename",(0-524287),(0-150),("ASCII-HEX")
Write Format	AT\$FFS=<op>,<filename>,<seek>,<length>, <data>

Response	Response varies by <op> Write: OK Read: \$FFS: <data> OK Delete: OK Directory: \$FFS [<filename>] [<filename>] [...] OK Directory and size: \$FFS: [<file size> <filename>] [<file size> <filename>] [...] Free and used space: \$FFS: <free_bytes> Free Bytes, <used_bytes> Used Bytes Delete All:
----------	---

	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<op>	<p>FFS Operation</p> <p>0 = write</p> <p>1 = read</p> <p>2 = delete</p> <p>3 = directory</p> <p>4 = directory with file size</p> <p>5 = FFS free space and used space</p> <p>86 = delete all files</p>
<filename>	<p>The filename in double quotes (i.e. "test.txt")</p> <p>Maximum length is 16 characters.</p> <p>Filename parameter is required for the write (0), read (1), and delete (2) operations.</p>
<seek>	<p>The position in the file to read or write given as a byte offset.</p> <p>Seek parameter is required for the write (0) and read (1), operations.</p> <p>Allowed values range from 0 to 524287.</p>
<length>	<p>The number of bytes to read or write.</p> <p>Length parameter is only required for read and write operations.</p> <p>Allowed values range from 0 to 150.</p>
<data>	<p>Only applicable to write operations as an input parameter. Also defines the output data format for the read operation.</p> <p>Limited to 150 bytes (300 characters).</p> <p>Data is encoded in ASCII hex (i.e. 0x12, 0x34, 0xab would be entered as "1234ab")</p>
Reference	

Standard Scope	
Enfora Implementation Scope	
Notes	

Examples

AT\$FFS=0,"test",0,8,"0102030405060708"

OK

AT\$FFS=1,"test",0,8

\$FFS:

0102030405060708

OK

AT\$FFS=3

\$FFS:

test

OK

AT\$FFS=4

\$FFS:

8 test

OK

AT\$FFS=5

\$FFS: 675308 Free Bytes, 76324 Used Bytes

OK

AT\$FFS=2,"test"

OK

AT\$FFS=86

OK

AT\$FTPABORT Aborts Current Data Operation with FTP Server

AT\$FTPABORT	Aborts Current Data Operation with FTP Server
Command Function	Interrupts the current data operation with the FTP server.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$FTPABORT=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response_	N/A
Read Format	AT\$FTPABORT?
Response	ERROR
Execution Format	AT\$FTPABORT
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	If a data operation is not in operation, no action is performed. If a connection to an FTP server is not active, FTP INVALID CLIENT is returned.

AT\$FTPBLK Change Current FTP Block Size

AT\$FTPBLK	Change Current FTP Block Size
Command Function	Changes the current FTP block size
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$FTPBLK=?
Response	\$FTPBLK: (128-1500) OK
Write Format	AT\$FTPBLK=<blocksize>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$FTPBLK?
Response	1500
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<blocksize>	FTP block size (128-1500)
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	The default blocksize is 1500. AT\$FTPBLK should be set prior to the AT\$FTPOPEN for the blocksize to have effect.

AT\$FTPCFG Configure FTP parameters

AT\$FTPCFG	Configure FTP parameters
Command Function	Configures FTP parameters required to open connection to FTP Server
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$FTPCFG=?
Response	AT\$FTPCFG: "host", (0-65535), "username","password" OK
Write Format	AT\$FTPCFG=<host>,<portnum>,<username>,<password>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$FTPCFG?
Response	AT\$FTPCFG: <host>, <port>,<username>,<password>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<host>	Fully qualified domain name or dotted-decimal notation IP address of FTP server, character string up to 63 characters
<portnum>	FTP server port number, 0 – 65535
<username>	FTP server user name, character string up to 31 characters
<password>	FTP server password, character string up to 31 characters
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	AT\$FTPCFG must be entered initially before opening connection to FTP server. Configuration information will be saved to flash when flash write command is executed and will be re-used on subsequent FTP connections.

AT\$FTPCHDIR Change current working directory

AT\$FTPCHDIR	Change current working directory
Command Function	Changes the current working directory on the FTP server.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$FTPCHDIR=?
Response	\$FTPDIR: "directory" OK
Write Format	AT\$FTPCHDIR=<directory>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$FTPCHDIR?
Response	ERROR
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<directory>	Directory name on remote FTP server
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	AT\$FTPCHDIR can only be entered after the connection to the FTP server has been established. To navigate up a directory, use the ".." directory notation.

AT\$FTPCLOSE Closes the Connection to the FTP Server

AT\$FTPCLOSE	Closes the Connection to FTP Server
Command Function	Closes the current connection with the remote FTP server.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$FTPCLOSE=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	AT\$FTPCLOSE?
Response	ERROR
Execution Format	AT\$FTPCLOSE
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command is only available when a connection to the FTP server is active. If a connection to an FTP server is not active, FTP INVALID CLIENT is returned.

AT\$FTPDIR Directory Listing

AT\$FTPDIR	Directory Listing
Command Function	Prints a directory listing of the current working directory on the FTP server
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$FTPDIR=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	AT\$FTPDIR?
Response	OK \$FTPDIR: <current directory information>
Execution Format	AT\$FTPDIR
Response	OK <directory listing information>
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	AT\$FTPDIR can only be entered after the connection to the FTP server has been established. Directory listing information may be delayed due to the latency of the data connection to the FTP server.

AT\$FTPGET Retrieve a Remote File

AT\$FTPGET	Retrieve a Remote File
Command Function	Retrieves a remote file from the FTP server for either output on the serial port or storage to the local flash file system.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$FTPGET=?
Response	\$FTPGET: "remotefile","localfile" OK
Write Format	AT\$FTPGET=<remotefile>,<localfile>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$FTPGET?
Response	\$FTPGET: <remotefile>,(SERIAL, <localfile>),<output>/<available>,<eof>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<remotefile>	File name on the remote FTP server.
<localfile>	File name to use for storage of the retrieved file in the local flash file system
<output>	Number of bytes which have been transferred out the serial port
<available>	Number of bytes of file which are available for output to the serial port
<eof>	0 = file currently being transferred 1 = complete file has been transferred to FTP client
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	If local file is not specified, the remote file will be maintained in memory buffers until a subsequent FTP read request is performed to output a block of bytes onto the serial port. As the file is transmitted out the serial port, the FTP client will refill the memory buffers with additional file data from the FTP server.

AT\$FTPOPEN Opens FTP Connection

AT\$FTPOPEN	Opens FTP Connection
Command Function	Opens FTP control connection to FTP server
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$FTPOPEN=?
Response	\$FTPOPEN: ("ACTIVE,"PASSIVE") OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	AT\$FTPOPEN?
Response	OK \$FTPOPEN: <status>
Execution Format	AT\$FTPOPEN="<mode>"
Response	OK <status>
Parameter Values	
<mode>	ACTIVE or PASSIVE
	Mode is an optional parameter. If not specified, the FTP connection will be in the ACTIVE mode.
<status>	FTP CONNECTION OPEN FTP CONNECTION CLOSED FTP STACK ERROR Status will display the state of the control connection with the remote FTP server.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes

AT\$FTPOPEN must be entered after FTP configuration information has been entered. If any FTP configuration information has been saved to flash, it will be used to open the connection to the FTP server. After the FTP open completes successfully, FTP CONNECTION OPEN will be printed, otherwise an error string will be printed.

AT\$FTPPUT Store a Local File On the FTP Server

AT\$FTPGET	Store a Local File On the FTP Server
Command Function	Stores a local file from the Flash File System onto the remote FTP server.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$FTPPUT=?
Response	\$FTPPUT:"remotefile","localfile" OK
Write Format	AT\$FTPPUT=<remotefile>,<localfile>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$FTPPUT?
Response	\$FTPPUT:<remotefile>,<localfile>,<totalWrote>/<totalSize>,<eof>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<remotefile>	File name on the remote FTP server.
<localfile>	File name on the local Flash File System.
<totalWrote>	Number of bytes of file which have been written to FTP Server
<totalSize>	Size of file to be transferred to FTP Server (in bytes).
<eof>	0 = file is currently being transferred 1 = complete file has been transferred to FTP Server
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	

AT\$FTPR Outputs block of file data onto serial port

AT\$FTPR	Outputs block of file data onto serial port
Command Function	Outputs the requested number of bytes of a retrieved file from the remote FTP server onto the serial port.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$FTPR=?
Response	\$FTPR: (0-1500) OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	A AT\$FTPR?
Response	\$FTPR: <available>
Execution Format	AT\$FTPR=<blocksize>
Response	OK
Parameter Values	
<blocksize>	Number of bytes to output to serial port. This number is limited to the current number of bytes of the remote file which have been transferred from the FTP server.
<available>	The number of bytes available for output to the serial port.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command is only available after an FTP get operation has been initiated using the serial port as the file destination. It directs buffered file data from the FTP server to be transmitted in blocks out the serial port. This command is repetitively issued until the complete file is transmitted from the FTP server out the serial port.

AT\$FTPRST Restart the Last FTP GET Operation

AT\$FTPRST	Restart the Last FTP GET Operation
Command Function	Manual restart of an FTP GET file transfer from the last completed point in the file.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	AT\$FTPRST=<offset>
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<offset>	Number of bytes into the file to resume file transfer. (Optional)
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	<p>AT\$FTPRST will attempt to resume the last incomplete file transfer from the last point in the file successfully read. Offset is not required unless the automatically computed offset is to be overridden. The AT\$FTPRST command requires an RFC3659 compliant FTP server which implements the FTP REST command. AT\$FTPRST is not designed to work over a system restart.</p> <p>The user's current path must contain the file prior to issuing AT\$FTPRST or else the AT\$FTPRST command will fail.</p> <p>The only time it is necessary to send the \$FTPRST command is if a "FTP TIMEOUT" URC is received during a FTP transfer. The "FTP TIMEOUT" is typically received due loss of GPRS network connection for more than the FTP idle timeout, 60 seconds.</p>

Real-Time Clock Commands

AT\$RTCALRM Real Time Clock Alarm

AT\$RTCALRM	Real Time Clock Alarm
Command Function	This command handles the setting and querying of the RTC alarm registers. When the alarm feature has been enabled the \$EVENT engine will be invoked upon the going off. If the \$RTCWAKE call is invoked following the alarm feature setup the modem will power back up automatically upon the alarm going off. The actions of these two features are mutually exclusive of each other, so one or the other will occur but not both.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$RTCALRM=?
Response	\$RTCALRM: (0-99),(1-12),(1-31),(0-23),(0-59),(0-59),(0-527040) OK
Write Format	AT\$RTCALRM= <rtc_year>,<rtc_month>,<rtc_day>,<rtc_hour>,<rtc_min>,<rtc_sec>,<rtc_alarmTimeinMinutes>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$RTCALRM?
Response	\$RTCALRM: <rtc_enabled>,<rtc_year>,<rtc_month>,<rtc_day>,<rtc_hour>,<rtc_min>,<rtc_sec>,<rtc_alarmTimeinMinutes>" OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	Parameters are positional dependent, any parameter may be omitted with the use of the comma (',') as a place holder on command line. If a parameter is omitted then the current value in the hardware is used.
< rtc_enabled >	Indicates if alarm is enabled or not. 1= Enabled 0= Disabled

< rtc_year >	The year on which the alarm is being set to trigger. The RTC supports years 2000-2099. The data is entered as a two digit value 0..99.
<rtc_month>	The month on which the alarm is being set to trigger. Values range from 1..12.
<rtc_day>	The day on which the alarm is being set to trigger. Values range from 1..31.
<rtc_hour>	The hour on which the alarm is being set to trigger. Values range from 0..24 for 24-Hour mode settings. NOTE: only 24-Hour mode currently supported.
<rtc_min>	The minute on which the alarm is being set to trigger. Values range from 0..59.
<rtc_sec>	The second on which the alarm is being set to trigger. Values range from 0..59.
<rtc_alarmTimeinMinutes>	Periodic Alarm time in minutes. RTC Alarm will be reset at a period specified by this parameter.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command is used to set the Alarm time for the RTC. Currently all time is based on 24-Hour time format. The alarm may be cleared using the command AT\$RTCCLRA. This call in conjunction with the use of either the \$EVENT engine or the \$RTCWAKE command the user has a rich feature set of driving other events or waking the system up at a pre-determined time in the future. No checks are made for alarm time not being later than current time. AT\$RTCALRM will not trigger if the alarm time occurs while the unit is resetting.

Examples

Following sets and alarm for 2003, October, 13th at 17:00 Hours

```
at$rtcalrm=3,10,13,17,0,0
```

OK

Following queries the alarm for current time, and shows that the alarm being; Enabled, for 2003, October 13th at 17:00 hours.

```
at$rtcalrm?
```

```
$RTCALRM: 01, 03, 10, 13, 17, 00, 00
```

OK

Following call unsets alarm followed by displaying alarm time information.

```
at$rtclra
```

OK

```
at$rtcalrm?
```

```
$RTCALRM: 00, 03, 10, 13, 17, 00, 00
```

OK

AT\$RTCCLRA Real Time Clock Clear Alarm

AT\$RTCCLRA	Real Time Clock Clear Alarm
Command Function	This command allows the modem to clear/disable the active RTC alarm. The alarm interrupt enable is cleared but alarm time not altered.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT\$RTCCLRA
Response	OK
Parameter Values	None
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command will disable the RTC alarm while leaving the value of the last alarm time setting alone.

AT\$RTCRSET RTC Report Reset State

AT\$RTCRSET	RTC Report Reset State
Command Function	This command reports the reset state of the RTC following a power cycle. The command reports TRUE only if a reset occurred since last power up and last call to check it. So multiple calls will report the current status only.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT\$RTCRSET?
Response	\$RTCRSET : <reset state> OK
Parameter Values	
<reset state>	1 - indicates that a RTC reset occurred, 0 - indicates that a RTC reset did NOT occur
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command returns the current reset state of the RTC since power-up. If multiple calls are made only current reset state is returned.

Examples

Following example shows the check for the RTC being reset since last check of reset and since last power up, with a response of True.

```
AT$rtcrset?
```

```
$RTCRSET: 1
```

```
OK
```

Following example shows the check for the RTC being reset since last check of reset and since last power up, with a response of False.

```
AT$rtcrset?
```

```
$RTCRSET: 0
```

```
OK
```

AT\$RTCTIME Real Time Clock Time

AT\$RTCTIME	Real Time Clock Time
Command Function	This command handles the setting and querying of the RTC time registers.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$RTCTIME=?
Response	\$RTCTIME: (0-6),(0-99),(1-12),(1-31),(0-23),(0-59),(0-59) OK
Write Format	AT\$RTCTIME= <rtc_wkday>,<rtc_year>,<rtc_month>,<rtc_day>,<rtc_hour>,<rtc_min>,<rtc_sec>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$RTCTIME?
Response	\$RTCTIME: <rtc_wkday>, <rtc_year>, <rtc_month>, <rtc_day>,<rtc_hour>, <rtc_min>, <rtc_sec>” OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	Parameters are positional dependent, any parameter may be omitted with the use of the comma (’,’) as a place holder on command line. If a parameter is omitted then the current value in the hardware is used.
< rtc_wkday >	Current week day matching time day being set. The week day values range from 0-6, where; 0 = Sunday 1 = Monday 2 = Tuesday 3 = Wednesday 4 = Thursday 5 = Friday 6 = Saturday
< rtc_year >	The year to which the time is being set. The RTC supports years 2000-2099. The data is entered as a two digit value 0-99.

<rtc_month>	The month to which the time is being set. Values range from 1-12.
<rtc_day>	The day to which the time is being set. Values range from 1-31.
<rtc_hour>	The hour to which the time is being set. Values range from 0-24 for 24-Hour mode settings. NOTE: only 24-Hour mode currently supported.
<rtc_min>	The minute to which the time is being set. Values range from 0-59.
<rtc_sec>	The second to which the time is being set. Values range from 0-59.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command is used to set the time for the RTC. Currently all time is based on 24-Hour time format.
Examples	<pre>at\$rtctime? \$RTCTIME: 01, 03, 10, 13, 14, 03, 2 OK at\$rtctime=? \$RTCTIME: (0..6), (0..99), (1..12), (1..31), (0..23), (0..59), (0..59) at\$rtctime=1,3,10,13,14,37,50 OK</pre>

AT\$RTCWAKE Real Time Alarm Wake

AT\$RTCWAKE	Real Time Alarm Wake
Command Function	This command attempts to de-register from the network, at the end of a 5 second delay then powers down the modem so only the RTC is running. Upon the RTC alarm going off the modem will re-boot and initialize again. The command relies on the RTC Alarm feature being set prior, if system is to wake up at a preset time in the future.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT\$RTCWAKE
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	The AT\$RTCWAKE command powers down the modem, so only the RTC clock will be running. The modem will power up automatically only if the RTC Alarm feature has been, otherwise modem will remain powered off. See the AT\$RTCALRM command for setup of the RTC alarm.

NITZ Commands

AT\$RTCUPD Update RTC with NITZ

AT\$RTCUPD	Update RTC with NITZ
Command Function	This command allows the user to enable/disable setting of the RTC time with either UTC or local time received in the NITZ.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$RTCUPD=?
Response	\$RTCUPD: (0-2) OK
Write Format	AT\$RTCUPD =<mode>,<reset>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$RTCUPD?
Response_	\$RTCUPD: <mode>,<update> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	0 = disables updating the RTC. 1 = enables updating the RTC to UTC time 2 = Enables updating RTC to local time (based on the TZ in the NITZ)
<reset>	0 = Do not reset \$RTCUPD <update> parameter 1 = Reset \$RTCUPD <update> parameter to 0
<update>	0 = RTC has not been updated 1 = RTC has been updated
Reference	TS 22.042
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes

NITZ can be used to update RTC, however, when GPS gets a lock, UTC time will be used to update the RTC time.

AT%CNIV Generate URC with Network Name

AT%CNIV	Generate URC with Network Name
Command Function	This command allows the user to enable/disable the sending of an Unsolicited Response to the serial port with the network name, when a message has been received through NITZ.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT%CNIV=?
Response	%CNIV: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT%CNIV =<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT%CNIV?
Response	%CNIV: <mode> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
< mode >	0 = disables URC when NITZ is received 1 = enables URC when NITZ is received
Reference	TS 22.042
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	None
Example:	%CNIV: "T-Mobile","T-Mobile","310260"

AT%CTZV Generate URC with Date and Time

AT%CTZV	Generate URC with Date and Time
Command Function	This command allows the user to enable/disable the sending of an Unsolicited Response to the serial port when the date and time have been updated from NITZ.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT%CTZV=?
Response	%CTZV: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT%CTZV =<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT%CTZV?
Response	%CTZV: <mode> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
< mode >	0 = disables URC when NITZ is received 1 = enables URC when NITZ is received
Reference	TS 22.042
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Time zone value in quarter hour increments, referenced to UTC time.
Example:	%CTZV: "07/03/19,19:58:36-20"

AT+CCLK Enable Setting and reading of RTC

AT+CCLK	Enable Setting and reading of RTC
Command Function	This command allows the user to set or read the Real Time Clock.
Command Functional Group	Mobile Equipment Control and Status
Command Format Query	AT+CCLK=?
Response	+CCLK: ("yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+zz") OK
Write Format	AT+ CCLK ="yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+zz"
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+ CCLK?
Response	+CCLK: "00/01/12,05:44:53+00" OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	Year/month/day,hour:minutes:seconds+ time zone
Reference	GSM 07.07 section 8.14
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	+CCLK shares the same functionality as AT\$RTCTIME. When one is updated, the other will also be updated. Time zone is in quarter hour increments referenced to UTC time.

AT+CSQ Signal Quality and Bit Error Rate

AT+CSQ	Signal Quality and Bit Error Rate
Command Function	Execution command returns received signal strength indication <rssi> and channel bit error rate <ber> from the ME.
Command Functional Group	Phone Control
Command Format Query	AT+CSQ=?
Response	+CSQ: 2-31,(99),(99) OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT+CSQ
Response	+CSQ: <rssi>,<ber> OK
Parameter Values	
<rssi>	0 = -113 dBm or less 1 = -111 dBm 2-30 = -109... -53 dBm 31 = -51 dBm or greater 99 = not known or not detectable
<ber>	(in percent) 0-7 = as RXQUAL values in the table in GSM 05.08 [20] subclause 8.2.4 99 = not known or not detectable
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.5
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	N/A

AT+CTZR Generate URC with Time Zone

AT+CTZR	Generate URC with Time Zone
Command Function	This command allows the user to enable/disable the sending of an Unsolicited Response to the serial port with the time zone, when a message has been received through NITZ.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT+CTZR=?
Response	+CTZR: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CTZR =<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CTZR?
Response	+CTZR: <mode> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
< mode >	0 = disables URC when NITZ is received 1 = enables URC when NITZ is received
Reference	TS 22.042
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Time zone value in quarter hour increments, referenced to UTC time.
Example:	None

AT+CTZU Enable Saving of Time Zone

AT+CTZU	Enable Saving of Time Zone
Command Function	This command allows the user to enable/disable the saving of the time zone information from NITZ.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT+CTZU=?
Response	+CTZR: (0,1) OK
Write Format	AT+CTZU =<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CTZU?
Response	+CTZU: <mode> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
< mode >	0 = disable saving of the time zone 1 = enables saving of the time zone
Reference	TS 22.042
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	None
Example:	None

Network Commands

AT\$AREG Auto Registration

AT\$AREG	Auto Registration
Command Function	This command sets the auto registration state of the modem
Command Functional Group	Enfora specific
Command Format Query	AT\$AREG=?
Response	\$AREG: (0-3), (0-4) OK
Write Format	AT\$AREG=<state>,<backoff table>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$AREG?
Response	If AREG is 0-2 \$AREG: <state> OK If AREG is 3 AREG: 3, 0 PDP RETRY: 15, 15, 15, 15, 60, 60, 120
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	

<state>	<p>0 = Autoreg off</p> <p>1 = Autoreg on</p> <p>2 = Auto GPRS Activation on Power up. (for \$hostif=1 and 2, MT will perform GPRS activation and go into PAD data mode. For \$hostif=0 and 3, MT will perform GPRS activation, but remain in AT command mode)</p> <p>3 = Auto GPRS Activation on Power up. Similar to state 2, but utilizes the \$PDPBOT (PDP activation backoff time tables) to insert delay before retrying PDP activation after a PDP rejection.</p>
<backoff table>	<p>Selects the PDP backoff table to be used:</p> <p>0 = user defined table (see \$PDPBOT for display and modification of this table)</p> <p>1 = Rogers Table. The delay values for this table: 240, 240, 240, 240, 1800, 3600</p> <p>2 = AT&T Table. The delay values for this table: 60, 60, 60, 120, 120, 120, 180</p> <p>3 = Jasper Table. The delay values for this table: 60, 60, 60, 60, 600, 900, 1800, 3600</p> <p>4 = T-Mobile Table. The delay values for this table: 15, 15, 15, 15, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 60</p>
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes

This command sets GSM registration state. When set to 1, upon power on, the modem will automatically register on the GSM network. To set the modem to automatically attach to the GPRS network on power on, see AT%CGAATT command.

AT+CGDCONT must be entered and saved before MT is placed in AREG=2 or AREG=3.

If PIN is enabled, the modem will not complete the auto registration process until after the PIN has been entered (AT+CPIN).

Do not use AT\$AREG=2 or AT\$AREG=3 with autobauding of the serial port and PAD functions. The serial port will not respond to AT commands if the modem establishes a connect state before the baud rate has been determined for the serial port.

The second parameter of the \$AREG command is only allowed to be entered if the first parameter is 3. For the query, the second parameter is only shown if the first parameter is 3. The PDP RETRY: line shows the PDP backoff times that are currently selected.

AT\$CCHMON CCCH Monitoring Configuration

AT\$CCHMON	CCCH Monitoring Configuration
Command Function	This command allows the user to set the Common Control Channel (CCCH) Monitoring configuration.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$CCHMON=?
Response	\$CCHMON: (0-1) OK
Write Format	AT\$CCHMON=<enable>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$CCHMON?
Response	\$CCHMON: <enable> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<enable>	0 = Disable CCCH Monitoring (default) 1 = Enable CCCH Monitoring
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	<p>Prior to the 1.1.5 PKG50 release, CCCH monitoring was enabled by default. With release 1.1.5 PKG50, CCCH monitoring is disabled by default.</p> <p>For users that wish to be able to receive incoming voice and data calls while GPRS is active, and for networks that support NMO II, enabling of CCCH monitoring will be required (AT\$CCHMON=1).</p>

AT\$CGEER Get PDP Context Activation Reject Cause

AT\$CGEER	Get PDP Context Activation Reject Cause
Command Function	This command is used to get the last GPRS PDP context activation reject cause.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$CGEER=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT\$CGEER
Response	\$CGEER: <reject cause> OK
Parameter Values	N/A
<reject cause>	no PDP reject cause insufficient resources missing or unknown APN unknown PDP address or PDP type user authentication failed activation rejected by GGSN activation rejected, unspecified service option not supported requested service option not subscribed service option temporarily out of order NSAPI already used protocol errors

Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Default reject cause is “no PDP reject cause” . <reject cause> is reset to this default reject cause by PDP context activation confirmed or PDP context deactivation confirmed.

AT\$DREG Modem Detach and Dereg Cause Codes

AT\$DREG	Modem Detach and Dreg Cause Codes
Command Function	This command outputs the modem detach and dereg cause codes.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$DREG=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	AT\$DREG?
Response	\$DREG: <deregCs>,<nrgCs>,<dtCause>,<dtType>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<deregCs>	deregistration cause from NW FFFF = not set 0 = no service 1 = limited service
<nrgCs>	deregistration cause from ME 0 = not set 1 = GPRS detach 2 = IMSI detach 3 = Combined detach 4 = SIM removed 5 = Power off 6 = GPRS disabled 7 = Limited service 8 = Soft power off

<dtCause>

detach cause

0402 = IMSI unknown in HLR

0403 = Illegal MS

0404 = IMSI unknown in VLR

0405 = IMEI not accepted

0406 = Illegal ME

040b = PLMN not allowed

040c = Location Area not allowed

040d = Roaming not allowed in this location area

0411 = Network failure

0416 = Congestion

0420 = Service option not supported

0421 = Requested service option not subscribed

0422 = Service option temporarily out of order

0426 = Call cannot be identified

0430 = retry upon entry into a new cell (mapped 0x0430.. 0x043f -> 0x0430)

045f = Semantically incorrect message

0460 = Invalid mandatory information

0461 = Message type non-existent or not implemented

0462 = Message type not compatible with the protocol state

0463 = Information element non-existent or not implemented

0464 = Conditional IE error

0465 = Message not compatible with the protocol state

046f = Protocol error, unspecified

c400 = No error, successful operation (MM)

c480 = MS is not registered or deregistration started

c481 = time-out in MM during establishment

c482 = Cell does not support call reestablishment
c483 = Preemptive release, e.g. MO-MT clash in MM
c484 = reject, not in idle mode (MMR_PLMN_IND)
c488 = AUTHENTICATION REJECT received
c489 = A valid SIM is not present
c4ff = No error cause (MM)
0a02 = IMSI unknown in HLR
0a03 = Illegal MS
0a06 = Illegal ME
0a07 = GPRS services not allowed
0a08 = GPRS services and non-GPRS services not allowed
0a09 = MS identity cannot be derived by the network
0a0a = Implicitly detached
0a0b = PLMN not allowed
0a0c = Location Area not allowed
0a0d = Roaming not allowed in this location area
0a0e = GPRS services not allowed in this PLMN
0a10 = MSC temporarily not reachable
0a11 = Network failure
0a16 = Congestion
0a30 = retry upon entry into a new cell (- 0x0A3F)
0a5f = Semantically incorrect message
0a60 = Invalid mandatory information
0a61 = Message type non-existent or not implemented
0a62 = Message type not compatible with the protocol state
0a63 = Information element non-existent or not implemented
0a64 = Conditional IE error
0a65 = Message not compatible with the protocol state

	<p>0a6f = Protocol error, unspecified</p> <p>4a07 = GPRS services not allowed (MS MM originated)</p> <p>4a0a = Implicitely detached (MS MM originated)</p> <p>4a6f = Protocol error, unspecified (MS MM originated)</p> <p>8aff = Network send message without cause information element</p> <p>ca00 = No error, successful operation (GMM)</p> <p>ca80 = attach_attempt counter over or equal 5</p> <p>ca81 = attach_attempt counter under 5</p> <p>ca88 = AUTHENTICATION REJECT received</p> <p>ca89 = reserved for GACI</p> <p>ca8a = reserved for GACI</p> <p>ca8b = reserved for GACI, no service available</p> <p>ca8c = reserved for GACI</p> <p>caff = No error cause (GMM)</p>
<dtType>	<p>detach type</p> <p>1 = GPRS detach</p> <p>2 = IMSI detach</p> <p>3 = Combined detach</p> <p>4 = SIM removed</p> <p>5 = Power off</p> <p>6 = GPRS disabled</p> <p>7 = Limited service</p> <p>8 = Soft power off</p>
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	

AT\$LOCI Location Information

AT\$LOCI	Location Information Configuration
Command Function	This command allows the user to enable storage of the GSM LOCI info in the modem NVMEM
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$LOCI=?
Response	(0-2) OK
Write Format	AT\$LOCI=<mode> <cr>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$ LOCI?
Response	\$LOCI: <mode>,<IMSI>,<TMSI>,<LAI>,<TMSI Time>,<LOC UPDATE STATUS> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<fmode>	0 = GSM LOCI information is stored in the SIM 1 = GSM LOCI information is stored in the Modem 2 = GSM LOCI information is stored in the SIM if SIM data is valid. Otherwise GSM LOCI information is stored in the modem.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes:	The GSM LOCI is saved in non-volatile memory every time the SIM's GSM LOCI is updated. AT&W is not needed to save the settings.

AT\$LUPREJ Get LUP Reject Cause

AT\$LUPREJ	Get LUP Reject Cause
Command Function	This command is used to get the last Location Area Update cause.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$LUPREJ=?
Response	\$LUPREJ: (0,1)
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT\$LUPREJ?
Response	\$LUPREJ: <output>,<cause>,<MCC/MNC> OK
Parameter Values	
<cause>	Location Area Update reject cause. See notes section for reject codes.
<MCC/MNC>	Mobile network that issued the Reject
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	

LUP Reject codes:	02 = RC_IMSI_IN_HLR 03 = RC_ILLEGAL_MS 04 = RC_IMSI_IN_VLR 05 = RC_IMEI_NOT_ACCEPTED 06 = RC_ILLEGAL_ME 11 = RC_PLMN_NOT_ALLOWED 12 = RC_LA_NOT_ALLOWED 13 = RC_ROAMING_NOT_ALLOWED 17 = RC_NETWORK_FAILURE 22 = RC_CONGETION 32 = RC_SERVICE_NOT_SUPPORTED 33 = RC_SERVICE_NOT_SUBSCRIBED 34 = RC_SERVICE_ORDER 38 = RC_IDENTIFIY 95 = RC_INCORRECT_MESSAGE 96 = RC_INVALID_MAND_MESSAGE 97 = RC_MESSAGE_TYPE_NOT_IMPLM 98 = RC_MESSAGE_TYPE_INCOMPAT 99 = RC_IE_NOT_IMPLM 100 = RC_CONDITIONAL_IE 101 = RC_MESSAGE_INCOMPAT 111 = RC_UNSPECIFIED
Examples	AT\$LUPREJ \$LUPREJ: 0,13,310260 Network 310260 (TMO) reject the Location Area Update for roaming not allowed

AT\$MSCLS Set GPRS Multislot Class

AT\$MSCLS	Set GPRS Multislot Class
Command Function	This command is used to set the GPRS multislot class.
Command Functional Group	Equipment Information
Command Format Query	AT\$MSCLS=?
Response	\$MSCLS: (1-6, 8-10) OK
Write Format	AT\$MSCLS=<msclass>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$MSCLS?
Response	\$MSCLS: <msclass> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	N/A
<msclass>	1-6, 8-10
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	The value is saved when using AT&W command. To return to default MS class, use AT&F command.

AT\$NETLST Network List

AT\$NETLST	Network List
Command Function	This command will display the top three channels of each network found.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$NETLST=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT\$NETLST
Response	<pre> \$NETLST: MCC: 310 MNC: 260 LAC CellId ARFCN RSSI 27b0 3414 747 24 27b0 3413 740 18 MCC: 310 MNC: 410 LAC CellId ARFCN RSSI Cb23 7f9 232 19 Cb23 41c 160 18 Cb23 160 248 18 OK </pre>
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes

This command may take up to 5 minutes to complete. If the modem is registered, it will deregister and remain deregistered until the AT\$NETLST is complete. Also if modem has an active PDP context, the PDP context will be deactivated and remain deactivated until the AT\$NETLST is complete. After the AT\$NETLST is complete, the modem will re-register and re-activate the PDP context depending on user settings.

AT\$NETMON Monitor Network Availability

AT\$NETMON	Monitor Network Availability
Command Function	This command allows the modem to take aggressive network recovery action based upon the results of continuous network monitoring.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$NETMON=?
Response	\$NETMON: (0,5-1440),(0-10),(0-255),(0-1) OK
Write Format	AT\$NETMON= <net_unavail_min>,<reset_cnt>,<ping check>,<rst timers>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$NETMON?
Response	AT\$NETMON: "<net_unavail_min >,<reset_cnt>,<ping check>,<rst timers>"
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<net_unavail_min>	Number of minutes the network must remain unavailable before current GPRS Activation is released, and a new GPRS Activation is attempted. Network availability is determined by monitoring GPRS attach status (AT%CGREG) and valid Network IP (AT\$NETIP). A value of zero means the GPRS Activation will never be released via AT\$NETMON.
<reset_cnt>	Number of GPRS Activations attempted before all volatile network knowledge is erased and the modem performs a soft reset. A value of 1 indicates the modem will perform a graceful detach from the network and then a soft reset of the device. For values greater than 1, the modem will attempt a GPRS deactivation / activation sequence every <net_unavail_min> until the number of attempts equals <reset_cnt>. The modem then will perform a graceful detach from the network and then a soft reset. A value of zero indicates that a modem reset will never occur via AT\$NETMON.

<ping check>	<p>Number of minutes between modem-initiated ping checks. If no network data has been received within <ping check> minutes, the modem will initiate pings (up to 4 ICMP messages are generated) to the 1st server on the \$FRIEND list.</p> <p>If no ping response is received to any of the 4 ICMP messages, the modem will initiate pings to the next server in the list. If no ping response is returned from any of the \$FRIEND servers, a new IP is obtained via a modem-initiated GPRS de-activation / activation sequence.</p> <p>A value of zero indicates that the modem will never initiate a ping check.</p>
<rst timers>	<p>0 - Reset network monitoring timers upon any activity on the serial port AND use legacy IP reselect for <ping check> recovery</p> <p>1 - Do not reset the network monitoring timers if there is activity on the serial ports</p> <p>2 - Use modem reset for <ping check> recovery</p> <p>3 - Do not reset the network monitoring timers if there is activity on the serial ports AND use modem reset for <ping check> recovery</p>
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	<p>This command is intended for extreme activation conditions, such as repeatedly moving in and out of coverage areas, or for modems that are required to be attached to the network continuously.</p> <p>When the net_unavail_min is not zero and \$AREG=3 is in effect, NETMON will use the largest of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the sum of the PDP Backoff time (PDPBOT) table in use - net_unavail_min value - 30 minutes <p>for the number of minutes the network must remain unavailable time.</p>

AT\$ATPASSWORD Set Authorization for AT commands

\$ATPASSWORD	Set Authorization for AT commands
Command Function	This command allows the user to enable or disable authorization for AT commands for the serial, SMS and API. It also sets the password required to run this command
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$ATPASSWORD=?
Response	\$ATPASSWORD: ("oldpasswd",mask "newpasswd") OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT\$ATPASSWORD= <"oldpasswd", "newpasswd">
Response	AT\$ATPASSWORD=<"passwd",mask>
Parameter Values	
<oldpasswd>	Specified when the password is being changed.
<newpasswd>	This is the value of the new password and is specified only when the password is being changed. It must be no more than eight characters in length and must be enclosed in double quotes.
<passwd>	Specified when changing the AT command authorization mask.

<p><mask></p>	<p>Bit mask specifying which interfaces will be authorized to enter AT commands. Each bit specifies one interface as enumerated in the table below.</p>							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit value</th> <th>Interface</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Serial Port</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>SMS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>API</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>To select multiple items to authorize, add the bit values of each interface to be authorized. To authorize API and SMS only, the mask value is 6 (4 + 2). AT commands entered over the serial port will not execute and will reply with ERROR.</p>	Bit value	Interface	1	Serial Port	2	SMS	4
Bit value	Interface							
1	Serial Port							
2	SMS							
4	API							
<p>Notes</p>	<p>N/A</p>							

AT\$RESET Reset Modem

AT\$RESET	Reset Modem
Command Function	This command is used to perform a modem reset.
Command Functional Group	Equipment Information
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT\$RESET
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Execution of this command will perform a full reset of the software stack. If the modem is currently registered onto the GSM/GPRS network, the modem will perform a detach before performing the stack reset.

AT\$TCPERR TCP Error Codes

AT\$TCPERR	TCP Error Codes
Command Function	This command outputs the TCP error codes.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$TCPERR=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	AT\$TCPERR?
Response	\$TCPERR: <TcpLastError>,<TcpPadDiscReason>,<TcpApiDiscReason> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	

<TcpLastError>	<p>TCP ERROR values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = no error stored 1 = normal closure 2 = unexpected RST 3 = unexpected SYN 4 = received FIN 5 = timeout establishing connection 6 = failure establishing connection 7 = timeout in close 8 = timeout on established connection 9 = RST on established connection 10 = ICMP rec'd: no route to host 11 = ICMP rec'd: connection refused 12 = ICMP rec'd: frag req, DF set 13 = no route found for dest 14 = interface down or other failure 15 = internal stack failure
<TcpPadDiscReason>	<p>PAD DISC values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = no reason stored 1 = server timeout 2 = PPP caused 3 = host caused 4 = connection timeout 5 = caused by AT cmd

<TcpApiDiscReason>	API DISC values 0 = no reason stored 4 = connection timeout 5 = caused by AT cmd 6 = bad msg format 7 = connect fail
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	None yet.

AT%BAND Frequency Band Information

AT%BAND	Frequency Band Information
Command Function	This command sets the Frequency bands the modem will scan for available network service.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT%BAND=?
Response	%BAND: (0-1),(<band>)* OK
Write Format	AT%BAND= <mode>,<band>
Response	N/A
Read Format	AT%BAND?
Response	%BAND: 0,<band>
Execution Format	AT%BAND
Response	%BAND: <band> OK
Parameter Values	
<mode>	0 = automatic 1 = manual
<band>	1 = GSM 900 MHz 2 = DCS 1800 MHz 4 = PCS 1900 MHz 8 = EGSM channels (in 900 band but not all the GSM channels) 16 = 850 Note: *applicable to only the bands supported by the device.
Examples of combining Primary bands	11 = GSM/EGSM/DCS 15 = GSM/EGSM/DCS/PCS 20 = 850/PCS 31 = GSM/EGSM/DCS/PCS/850
Reference	

Standard Scope	Optional.
Enfora Implementation Scope	N/A
Notes	<p>Usable frequency bands dependent on product type. Do not enter <band> in Write command if <mode> is automatic.</p> <p>After entering and saving this command, the modem must be power cycled before it will take effect.</p>
Examples	<p>The parameter values for <band> can be added together to support multiple frequency bands.</p> <p>1 + 8 = 9 – The value of 9 is a combination of adding the bands 1 and 8 together, which would include the complete 900 MHz band, supported by the Enfora radio.</p> <p>1 + 2 + 4 + 8 + 16 = 31 – The combination of all values supports the quad-band radio.</p>

AT%CGAATT Automatic Attach and Detach Mode

AT%CGAATT	Automatic Attach and Detach Mode
Command Function	This command is used to chose the behavior of the attach procedure.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT%CGAATT=?
Response	%CGAATT: (0,1),(0,1) OK
Write Format	AT%CGAATT=<att_m>,<det_m>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT%CGAATT?
Response	%CGAATT: 1,1 OK
Execution Format	
Response	
<att_m>	automatic attach mode 0 =automatic attach 1 =manual attach
<det_m>	automatic detach mode 0 =automatic detach after last context deactivation 1 =manual detach
Reference	
Standard Scope	
Enfora Implementation Scope	
Notes	When automatic attach/detach is enabled and at\$areg is equal to 1, 2 or 3, the modem will automatically attach onto and detach from the GPRS network upon power on or power down.

AT%CGREG GPRS Extended Registration State

AT%CGREG	GPRS Extended Registration State
Command Function	This command reports extended information about GPRS registration state. %CGREG behaves exactly as +CGREG does. In addition %CGREG supports three states +CGREG does not support.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT%CGREG=?
Response	%CGREG: (0,3) OK
Write Format	AT%CGREG=<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT%CGREG?
Response	%CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>,<act>] OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	enable or disable extended GPRS registration state reporting 0 = do not report registration state 1 = do report registration state 2 = enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] 3 = enable network registration, location information, and activated/deactivated PDP context unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>,<act>].

<state>	0 = not registered 1 = registered to home network 2 = not yet registered, but searching for network to register to 3 = registration denied 4 = unknown state 5 = registered to foreign network (roaming) 6 = limited service (cell might be overloaded) 7 = GSM call active 8 = no cell available 9 = next attempt to update MS
<lac>	string type; two-byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal)
<ci>	string type; two-byte cell ID in hexadecimal format
<act>	0 = deactivated 1 = activated
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	N/A
Enfora Implementation Scope	N/A
Notes	N/A

AT%NRG Network Registration and Service

AT%NRG	Network Registration and Service Selection
Command Function	Set command forces an attempt to select and register the GSM network operator. <regMode> is used to select whether the selection is done automatically by the ME or is forced by this command to operator <opr> (it shall be given in format <oprFmt>).
Command Functional Group	Network
Command Format Query	AT%NRG=?
Response	%NRG: (0,1,4),(0-3),(0-2) OK
Write Format	AT%NRG=<regMode>,<srvMode>,<oprFmt>,<opr>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT%NRG?
Response	%NRG=<regMode>,<srvMode>,<oprFmt>,<srvStat>,<opr> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<regMode>	0 = automatic registration (<opr> field is ignored) 1 = manual registration (<opr> field shall be present on registration attempt) 4 = both
<srvMode>	0 =full service 1 = limited service 2 = no service 3 = set registration mode only
<oprFmt>	0 = long format alphanumeric <opr> 1 = short format alphanumeric <opr> 2 = numeric <opr>

<srvStat>	<p>0 = full service</p> <p>1 = limited service</p> <p>2 = no service</p>
<opr>	string type
<oprFmt>	<p>indicates if the format is alphanumeric or numeric; long alphanumeric format can be up to 16 characters long and short format up to 8 characters; numeric format is the GSM Location Area Identification number (refer GSM 04.08 subclause 10.5.1.3) which consists of a three BCD digit country code coded as in ITU-T E.212 Annex A, plus a two BCD digit network code, which is administration specific; returned <opr> shall not be in BCD format, but in IRA characters converted from BCD; hence the number has structure: (country code digit 3)(country code digit 2)(country code digit 1)(network code digit 2)(network code digit 1)</p>
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	N/A
Enfora Implementation Scope	N/A
Notes	<p>The command %NRG is an expansion of the +COPS command. The new command allows specifying the service state of the registration. For a list of current available network operators please use the test command of AT+COPS=?</p>

AT+CREG Network Registration Info

AT+CREG	Network Registration Info
Command Function	Write command controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat> . Read command returns the status of result code, which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME.
Command Functional Group	Network Information
Command Format Query	AT+CREG=?
Response	+CREG: (0,2) OK
Write Format	AT+CREG=[<n>]
Response	OK
Read Format	AT+CREG?
Response	+CREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<n>	0 = disable network registration unsolicited result code 1 = enable network registration unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat> 2 = enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]

<stat>	<p>0 = not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to</p> <p>1 = registered, home network</p> <p>2 = not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to</p> <p>3 = registration denied</p> <p>4 = unknown</p> <p>5 = registered, roaming</p>
<lac>	string type; two-byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal)
<ci>	string type; two-byte cell ID in hexadecimal format
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.2
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial
Notes	N/A

Event Commands

AT\$ETSAV# Event Timer Save Configuration

AT\$ETSAV#	Event Timer Save Configuration
Command Function	<p>These commands allow the user to set/query a flag that is used to determine whether the event timer value will be persistent through a reset. If the flag is set for the timer, the timer count will be saved roughly once a minute and the saved value will be used as the starting value for the timer following a reset. This is intended to support long-range timers (for example, 3 hours) where resolution of +/-1 minute would be acceptable.</p> <p>If the flag is clear, the timer always starts at zero following an reset.</p> <p>The # sign represents timers 1 through 10 (i.e. ETSAV1).</p>
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$ETSAV#=?
Response	\$ETSAV#:(0-1) OK
Write Format	AT\$ETSAV#=<flag>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$ETSAV#?
Response	\$ETSAV#: <flag>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<flag>	<p>1 =save this event timer value roughly once a minute to flash</p> <p>0 = restart this event timer at zero following reset (default)</p>
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes	AT&W must be issued after flag is set to ensure flag retains its status through a reset.
Example	N/A

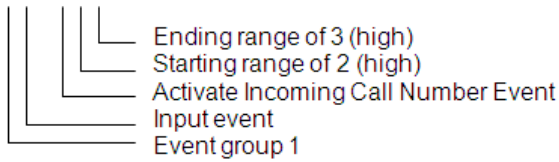
AT\$EVCID User Defined Incoming Call Number Event

AT\$EVCID	User Defined Incoming CallNumber Event
Command Function	This command allows the user to define up to 5 separate incoming call number user input events
Command Functional	Enfora Specific
Group	
Command Format Query	AT\$EVCID=?
Response	\$EVCID: (0-5),(0-2), 44 OK
Write Format	AT\$EVCID=<entry>,<mode>[, <"number">]
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$EVCID?
Response	\$EVCID: <entry>,<mode>,<"number">
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<entry>	1-5 = Selects which CID entry to modify
<mode>	0 = Disable event generation for incoming call number 1 = Enable event generation for incoming call number and suppress ring indication and respond to network with busy signal. 2 = Enable event generation for incoming call number and do not suppress ring indication.
<number>	string type;Character string [~]<0..9,+,>. Where <?> is a single character wildcard. If number starts with '~' it will match to any incoming call number with 0 or more digits preceding the remaining digits in the string. This is useful for matching to local, national and international ISDN telephony numbering plans.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional

Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	In the event the incoming call number matches more than one incoming call number selection, the mode selection will be based on priority order. The priority order will be for entries 1 through 5 with entry 1 having the highest priority.
Example:	These commands will cause the example in AT\$EVENT to trigger for incoming call numbers matching event call id 2 or event call id 3.

ATSEVCID=2,1,"123456789?" // Define incoming call number
with the last digit a wildcard
ATSEVCID=3,1,"~123456789" // Define incoming call number to allow
For local and international prefixes

ATSEVENT=1,1,65,2,3



AT\$EVDEL Delete Event

AT\$EVDEL	Delete Event
Command Function	This command allows the user to delete items from the user generated event table. Entering only the group number will delete the whole group.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT\$EVDEL=<group><letter ID>
Response	OK
Parameter Values	
<group>	event list group number
<letter ID>	letter indicating which element of the group (optional)
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	
Example:	AT\$EVDEL=1 Will delete all entries event group 1 AT\$EVDEL=1b Will delete only the second entry in event group 1

AT\$EVDELA Delete Event (All)

AT\$EVDELA	Delete Event (All)
Command Function	This command allows the user to delete all events from the event table.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT\$EVDELA
Response	OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A



This command deletes ALL events from the event table including the default events that control the flashing of the status LEDs. If the default events are deleted, they must be manually recreated or use AT&F to restore the factory configuration.

AT\$EVDEL R Delete a Range of Event Groups


AT\$EVDEL R	Delete a Range of Event Groups
Command Function	This command deletes a range of event groups.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$EVDEL R=?
Response	\$EVDEL R: (0-99),(9-99) OK
Write Format	AT\$EVDEL R=<start>,<stop>
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<start>	First group index in range to be deleted
<stop>	Last group index in range to be deleted.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A

AT\$EVENT User Defined Input/Output

AT\$EVENT	User Defined Input/Output
Command Function	This command allows the user to customize the modem's input and output capabilities. Any combination of input events can be monitored to trigger any combination of output events.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$EVENT=?
Response	\$EVENT: (0-99),(0-3),(0-255),(-2147483647 - 2147483647),(-2147483647 - 2147483647)
Write Format	AT\$EVENT=<event group>,<event type>,<event category>,<parm1>,<parm2>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$EVENT?
Response	<pre> \$EVENT: evgp evtyp evcat p1 p2 1A 0 9 2 4 1B 3 37 1 0 2A 0 9 5 5 2B 3 21 0 0 3A 0 9 0 0 3B 3 13 0 0 4A 0 9 1 1 4B 3 21 0 0 </pre>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	
Parameter Values	
<event group>	<p>This parameter defines the group number of a group of events and the order they are executed. Events are grouped together to control execution sequence. A group number has to have at least one input event and one output event. Multiple input events within a group number would be treated as a logical AND condition. Multiple output events within a group number would be executed individually in a sequential manner.</p> <p>Valid values for group number are: 1 thru 99.</p>

<event type>	This parameter defines the type of event: Input or Output. An Input event can be defined as: Transition, Occurrence, or Input. The output event is executed when input event conditions are met.
<event category> , <parm1>, <parm2>	These parameters define the actual Input or Output Event number and their valid range for <parm1> and <parm2>. For additional details see Section 8 Appendix D – Event Tables(Appendix D) of this manual.
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	A maximum of 400 events (input and output) are supported. See Section - Appendix D - for detailed information related to this command.

AT\$EVGQRY Event Group Query

AT\$EVGQRY	Event Group Query
 Licensed Feature	This command is not a standard feature and requires additional licensing. For purchasing information, contact your Enfora sales representative.
Command Function	Allows user to query the contents of a single event group (same output format as \$EVENT?, but limited to a single event group). This command is a Fleet Software feature and is only available on devices which have a Fleet Software license.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$EVGQRY=?
Response	AT\$EVGQRY: (0-99) OK
Write Format	AT\$EVGQRP=<event group>
Response	\$EVGQRY: evgp evtyp evcat p1 p2 1A 0 27 1 1 1B 3 22 0 0 OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<event group>	This parameter defines the group number of a group of events and the order they are executed. Events are grouped together to control execution sequence. A group number has to have at least one input event and one output event. Multiple input events within a group number would be treated as a logical AND condition. Multiple output events within a group number would be executed individually in a sequential manner. Valid values for group number are: 1 thru 99.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional

Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command is a Fleet Software feature and is only available on devices which have a Fleet Software license.

AT\$EVNTRY Event Query

AT\$EVNTRY	Event Query
Command Function	This command queries how many events have been used and how many are left.
Command Functional Group	
Command Format Query	AT\$EVNTRY=?
Response	ERROR
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	AT\$EVNTRY?
Response	\$EVNTRY: <used>,<left>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<used>	Number of events that have been used
<left>	Number of events available for new entries
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	

AT\$EVTEST Generate Test Input Event

AT\$EVTEST	Generate Test Input Event
Command Function	This command allows the user to generate any input event. This is useful for testing the user event table.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT\$EVTEST=<event>,<state>
Response	OK
Parameter Values	
<event>	input event number
<state>	input event test state
Reference	
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A
Example:	This example will cause the example provided in the AT\$EVENT to trigger.
<p>AT\$EVTEST=0,0</p> <p>└───┬─── Create a low input signal └───┴─── Event category 0 (Input line 1)</p> <p>AT\$EVTEST=0,1</p> <p>└───┬─── Create a high input signal └───┴─── Event category 0 (Input line 1)</p>	

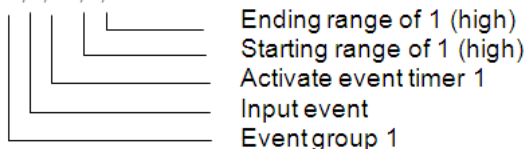
AT\$EVTIM# User Defined Input Event Timers

AT\$EVTIM#	User Defined Input Event Timers
Command Function	This command allows the user to define up to 10 separate periodic input events in 1 second increments
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$EVTIM#=?
Response	\$EVTIM#: (0-604800) OK
Write Format	AT\$EVTIM#=<rate>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$EVTIM#?
Response	\$EVTIM#: <rate>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<rate>	number of seconds between each generated input event.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	AT\$WAKEUP <retry_period> uses Event Timer 4. AT\$EVTIM4=x will affect the value set by AT\$WAKEUP. Do Not use AT\$EVTIM4=x if using AT\$WAKEUP.

Example

These commands will cause the example in AT\$EVENT to trigger every 60 seconds.

AT\$EVENT=1,1,12,1,1



AT\$EVTIM1=60

AT\$EVTIMQRY Event Counter

AT\$EVTIMQRY	Event Counter
Command Function	This command shows the current count for the event counter of the timer specified indicated by the argument.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$EVTIMQRY=?
Response	\$EVTIMQRY: (1-10) OK
Write Format	AT\$EVTIMQRY=<timer_index>
Response	\$EVTIMQRY:<timer_index>=<count> OK
Read Format	AT\$EVTIMQRY?
Response	ERROR
Execution Format	AT\$EVTIMQRY=10
Response	\$EVTIMQRY: 10=0.000 OK
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Mandatory
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	AT\$EVTIMQRY=x will respond with ERROR if X timer has not been set (0).

AT\$EVTOFF Event Engine Disable

AT\$EVTOFF	Event Engine Disable
Command Function	The \$EVTOFF command gives the user the ability to disable the event engine. For example, this would be a good command to run prior to a software upgrade.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$EVTOFF=?
Response	\$EVTOFF:(0-1) OK
Write Format	AT\$EVTOFF=<state>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$EVTOFF?
Response	\$EVTOFF: <state>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<state>	0 = event engine enabled (default) 1 = event engine disabled
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	N/A
Example	N/A

AT\$EVTQRY Query the State or Value of the Specified Input Event

AT\$EVTQRY	Query the State or Value of the Specified Input Event
Command Function	This command allows the user to query the state or value of the input event number
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$EVTQRY=?
Response	\$EVTQRY: (0 - <max input event>) OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	AT\$EVTQRY=<input event>
Response	\$EVTQRY: <input event> = state
Parameter Values	
<max input event>	Maximum input event # supported by the current firmware build(see \$EVENT for the current maximum input event value).
<input event>	Range: 0-<max input event> Selects which input event to query
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	
Example:	AT\$EVTQRY=29 /* query input event 29 (Invalid GPS) \$EVTQRY: 29=1436 /* 1436 seconds of consecutive invalid GPS data OK

AT\$STOATEV Store AT Command Events

AT\$STOATEV	Store AT Command Events
Command Function	This commands allows the user to store AT command output events. The AT command is executed upon the triggering of the associated input event.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$STOATEV=?
Response	\$\$STOATEV: (1-35),<AT commands> OK
Write Format	AT\$STOATEV = <1-35>, < AT command >
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$ STOATEV?
Response	\$STOATEV: AT Event# AT Ccmds 1 2 35 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<1-35 >	AT event index.
<AT command>	AT command associated with the AT event index. The AT command is not checked for validity.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes

This command is used in conjunction with the Dynamic Input Output event (AT\$EVENT). The output event associated with this command is event 44. When output event 44 is defined in the event table, Parm1 defines which index to refer to.

The AT command associated with the index is executed. The use of Dynamic Event Scripting using AT\$EVENT or AT\$EVDEL as a stored AT Command Event can lead to unpredictable operation and is not recommended. When storing command to dial a voice call, a "v" replaces the ";" at the end of the dial string..(i.e., atd17195551212v)

AT\$USRVAL User Value

AT\$USRVAL	User Value
Command Function	Allows the user to store a value in flash memory which can later be retrieved.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$USRVAL=?
Response	\$USRVAL: (0-FFFFFFFF) OK
Write Format	AT\$USRVAL=<hex value>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$USRVAL?
Response	\$USRVAL:(hex value) OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<hexval>	(0-FFFFFFFF)
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes:	N/A

SIM Toolkit Commands

AT%SATC SET SIM Application Toolkit Configuration

AT%SATC	SET SIM Application Toolkit Configuration
Command Function	This command sets the configuration for SIM application toolkit download mechanism.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT%SATC=?
Response	%SATC: (0,1),(40) OK
Write Format	AT%SATC=<n>,<satPrfl>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT%SATC?
Response	SATC: =<n>,<satPrfl > OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<n>	0 = disable presentation of unsolicited notifications result codes from the TA to the TE 1 = enable presentation of unsolicited notifications result codes from the TA to the TE
<prflLen>	Length in Bytes of the current <satPrfl>
<satPrfl>	String type: SIM application toolkit profile, starting with the first byte of the profile.
Reference	GSM 11.14
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes

Associated commands: AT%SATT,AT%SATE, AT%SATR.

Associated results codes %SATE, %SATA,%SATN and %SATI.

String types in Hexadecimal format (refer to AT+CSCS)

AT%SATE Send SAT Envelope Command

AT%SATE	Send SAT Envelope Command
Command Function	This command sends a SAT command to the SIM, using the envelope mechanism of SIM application toolkit.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	AT%SATE=<satCmd>
Response	%SATE: <satRsp> OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<satCmd>	String type: SIM application toolkit command, starting with command tag
<satRsp>	String type: SIM application toolkit response, starting with first byte of response data
Reference	GSM 11.14
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Associated commands AT%SATT,AT%SATC, AT%SATR. Associate results codes %SATE, %SATA, %SATN and %SATI. String types in Hexadecimal format (refer to AT+CSCS)

AT%SATR Send SAT Command Response

AT%SATR	Send SAT Command Response
Command Function	This command sends a SAT response to a previously received SAT command.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	AT%SATR=<satRsp>
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<satRsp>	String type: SIM application toolkit response, starting with first byte of response data.
Reference	GSM 11.14
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Associated commands AT%SATT,AT%SATC, AT%SATE. Associated results codes %SATE, %SATA, %SATN and %SATI. String types in Hexadecimal format (refer to AT+CSCS)

AT%SATT Terminate SAT Command or Session

AT%SATT	Terminate SAT Command or Session
Command Function	This command is used to terminate a SIM application toolkit command or session
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	N/A
Response	N/A
Write Format	AT%SATT=<cs>
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<cs>	0 = user stop redialing 1 = end of redialing reached 2 = user ends session
Reference	GSM 11.14
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Associated commands: AT%SATR, AT%SATC, AT%SATE. Associated results codes: %SATE, %SATA, %SATN and %SATI. String types in Hexadecimal format (refer to AT+CSCS)

Miscellaneous Commands

AT\$ICCID Integrated Circuit Card ID

AT\$ICCID	Integrated Circuit Card ID
Command Function	This command allows the user to retrieve the Integrated Circuit Card Identification (ICCID) from the SIM.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$ICCID=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$ICCID?
Response	\$ICCID: <iccid> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	N/A
Reference	GSM 11.11 Chapter 10.1.1
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes:	A SIM must be inserted into the module and initialized in order to read the ICCID of the SIM

AT\$SIMCFG SIM Configuration

AT\$SIMCFG	SIM Configuration
Command Function	This command allows configuration of the SIM speed enhancement.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$SIMCFG=?
Response	\$SIMCFG: (0-1) OK
Write Format	AT\$SIMCFG=<sim_speed>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$SIMCFG?
Response	\$SIMCFG: <sim_speed>
Execution Format Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<sim_speed>	0 – SIM speed enhancement is enabled. 1 – SIM speed enhancement is disabled.
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command should only be used for SIMs that do not support speed enhancement, but indicate to the modem that speed enhancement is supported. This command must be issued before the modem accesses the SIM initially.
Example	N/A

AT\$SIMDTC SIM Detection Enable / Disable

AT\$SIMDTC	SIM Detection Enable / Disable
Command Function	This command allows the user to configure software SIM detection or hardware SIMDTC pin for automatic detection of SIM card insertion / removal.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$SIMDTC=?
Response	\$SIMDTC: (0-2),(0,1)
Write Format	AT\$SIMDTC=<Enable>,<Control>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT\$SIMDTC?
Response	\$SIMDTC: <Enable>,<Control> OK
Execution Format Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<Enable>	0 – Software SIM insertion detect (default) 1 – Hardware SIM Remove only detect 2 – Hardware SIM Remove/Insertion detect Note: Software SIM Remove detect is always enabled as required by the 3GPP standard.
<Control>	This parameter is applicable to hardware SIM detection using the SIMDTC signal. There is additional information regarding the SIMDTC signal in the Enabler III G Integration Guide. 0 - Insertion declared when SIMDTC signal is floating. 1 – Insertion declared when SIMDTC signal is pulled to ground (default).
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes

Please refer to E111 Integration Guide for connection details to ensure correct operation.

SIM remove/insert URCs can be enabled using the AT%SIMIND AT command.

Software SIM detection is dependent on the current setting of the phone/SIM functionality (AT+CFUN). If phone/SIM functionality is disabled (AT+CFUN=0) then software SIM detection is disabled as well (i.e. %SIMREM, %SIMINS URCs are not generated). Software SIM detection is fully functional when AT+CFUN=1.

Hardware SIM detection is partially dependent on the current setting of the phone/SIM functionality (AT+CFUN). If phone/SIM functionality is disabled (AT+CFUN=0) then hardware SIM removal detection is disabled as well (i.e. %SIMREM URC is not generated). Hardware SIM insert detection is only dependent on the setting of AT\$SIMDTC.

Phone/SIM functionality is performed automatically under the control of the AT\$AREG command. When AT\$AREG=1 or 2 the modem will automatically enable phone/SIM functionality (as well as register). However when AT\$AREG=0 phone/SIM functionality is disabled and the behavior described above regarding SIM detection and URC generation applies.

Another feature of SIM insert detection is that the modem will automatically register on the network if AT\$AREG=1 or 2.

AT%CGPCO Set Type of Authentication, Username and Password

AT%CGPCO	Set Type of Authentication, Username and Password
Command Function	This command sets the type of Authentication, username and password for GPRS context activation.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT%CGPCO=?
Response	%CGPCO: 0,(0-251),(0-6) OK
Write Format	AT%CGPCO=<Input format>,"<Authentication data>",<cid>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT%CGPCO?
Response	CGPCO: 0,"<PCO Hex string>",1 CGPCO: 0,"<PCO Hex string>",2 OK AT%CGPCO? CGPCO: 1,"<Username,Password>",1 CGPCO: 1,"<Username,Password>",2 OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<Input format>	0 = Inputs specified in Hexadecimal 1 = Inputs specified in ASCII

<Authentication data>	<p>Authentication data (ASCII)</p> <p><username>,<password> where</p> <p>Username: Maximum 63 bytes ASCII string.</p> <p>Password: Maximum 63 bytes ASCII string.</p> <p>Authentication data (Hexadecimal):</p> <p>Protocol Configuration Option specified in Hex value; maximum size is equal to 251 bytes.</p>
<cid>	<p>0 = The new username and password is to be applied to all context Activation.</p> <p>1 = The new username and password is to be applied to Context identifier 1.</p> <p>2 = The new username and password is to be applied to Context identifier 2.</p>
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	N/A
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	<p>AT+CGDCONT command must be set before the %CGPCO command is used.</p> <p>If %CGPCO is set with the input format of 0 (hexadecimal), then the setting of AT%CGPPP will be ignored.</p> <p>Username and Password are case sensitive.</p>
Example:	<p>Example of ASCII input parameters:</p> <p>AT%CGPCO=1, "username, password", 1</p> <p>AT%CGPCO?</p> <p>CGPCO: 1,"username,password",1</p> <p>(PAP:80C023160101001608757365726E616D65087061737776F726480211001010010810600000000830600000000)</p> <p>Example of Hex input parameters:</p> <p>AT%CGPCO=0, "80C023160101001608757365726E616D65087061737776F726480211001010010810600000000830600000000", 1</p>

AT%CGPPP Negotiation Selection

AT%CGPPP	PPP Negotiation Selection
Command Function	This command is used select the type of negotiation protocol.
Command Functional Group	GPRS Commands
Command Format Query	AT%CGPPP=?
Response	%CGPPP: (0-3) OK
Write Format	AT%CGPPP=<pt>
Response	OK
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<pt>	(authentication protocol) 0 = No authentication (ignore login + pwd) 1 = PAP 2 = CHAP 3 = automatic authentication
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	N/A
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	This command is used in conjunction with the %CGPCO command.

AT%CSTAT Unsolicited SIM status

AT%CSTAT	Unsolicited SIM status
Command Function	Enable/disable unsolicited status reports from SIM processes
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT%CSTAT=?
Response	%CSTAT: (0,1)
Write Format	AT%CSTAT=<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT%CSTAT?
Response	%CSTAT: <mode> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<mode>	0 = disabled 1 = enabled
Reference	None
Standard Scope	N/A
Enfora Implementation Scope	N/A
Notes	
Example:	<p>AT%CSTAT=1</p> <p>After power on, the following unsolicited results codes will be delivered to the SIM as the processes are have been initialized and are initialized.</p> <p>%CSTAT: EONS, 0 - EONS not ready</p> <p>%CSTAT: PHB, 1 - Phonebook ready</p> <p>%CSTAT: SMS, 1 - SMS Ready</p> <p>%CSTAT: RDY, 1 - All SIM functions ready</p>

AT%EM Engineering Mode

AT%EM	Engineering Mode
Command Function	This command allows the user to view engineering mode functions including Serving cell and neighboring cell information
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT%EM=?
Response	%EM: (2-3),(1-13) OK
Write Format	AT%EM=<mode>,<type>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT%EM?
Response	Error
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
< mode >	2= AT Command 3 =PCO
<type>	See Engineering Mode Document
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	Please see the Engineering Mode Manual Technical Note GSM0000TN012 for complete details of this command.

AT%SLEEP Select level of sleep mode

AT%SLEEP	Select level of sleep mode
Command Function	This command allows the user to select the level of sleep the modem will enter during periods of inactivity.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT%SLEEP=?
Response	%SLEEP: (0-4) OK
Write Format	AT%SLEEP=<mode>
Response	OK
Read Format	AT%SLEEP?
Response	%SLEEP: <mode> OK
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	

< mode >	<p>0 = no sleep</p> <p>1= Small</p> <p>2 = Big</p> <p>3 = Big + Deep</p> <p>4 = Small+ Big +Deep</p> <p>No Sleep: all sections of the modem will remained powered on and ready for use.</p> <p>Small: All functions are active and perform normally. Some peripherals are in sleepstate.</p> <p>Big: The radio and peripherals are asleep. The UART is awake and able to receivedata on the serial port. The radio will wakeup periodically check for pages form thewireless Network.</p> <p>Deep: only the 32 MHZ clock and a small portion of the DSP are running, all othersections of the module are in a sleep state. The UART is asleep, but will wakeup with the first character received (this character will be lost). The modem willwakeup periodically to check for incoming pages form the wireless carrier.</p>
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full
Notes	<p>If %SLEEP <mode> of 3 or 4 is selected, and the modem has entered Deep sleep, the UART will miss the first character that is sent over the serial port. This first character will wake up the UART and subsequent characters will be accepted by the UART. Default setting is 2</p>

AT+CPWD Change Password

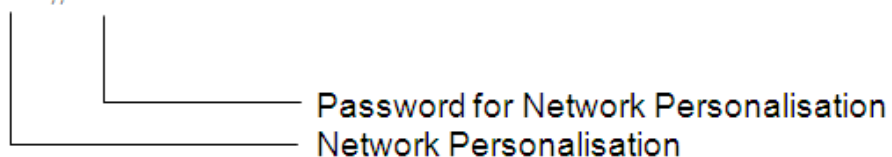
AT+CPWD	Change Password
Command Function	This command is used to set a new password for the facility lock function defined by the command Facility Lock +CLCK.
Command Functional Group	Supplemental Services
Command Format Query	AT+CPWD=?
Response	+CPWD: ("SC", "AD", "OI", "OX", "AI", "IR", "AB", "AG", "AC", "P2", "PC", "PP", "PS", "PN", "PU", "P") OK
Write Format	AT+CPWD = <fac>,[<oldpwd>],<newpwd>
Response	OK or +CME ERROR: <err>
Read Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	

<fac>	<p>"SC" - (SIM PIN 1)</p> <p>"AO" - (Barr All Outgoing Calls)</p> <p>"OI" - (Barr Outgoing International Calls)</p> <p>"OX" - (Barr Outgoing International Calls except Home Country)</p> <p>"AI" - (Barr All Incoming Calls)</p> <p>"IR" - (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the Home Country)</p> <p>"AB" - (All Barring Services)</p> <p>"AG" - (All Outgoing Barring)</p> <p>"AC" - (All incoming Barring)</p> <p>"P2" - (SIM PIN 2)</p> <p>"PC" - (Corporate Personalization, allows personalization to custom corporate group settings)</p> <p>"PP" - (Provider Personalization, allows for personalization to custom service provider defined groups)</p> <p>"PS" - PH-SIM (lock PHone to SIM card) (ME asks password when other than current SIM card inserted; ME may remember certain amount of previously used cards that do not requiring password when they are inserted)</p> <p>"PF" - lock Phone to the very First inserted SIM card (also referred in the present document as PH-FSIM) (ME asks password when other than the first SIM card is inserted)</p> <p>"PN" - Network Personalization (refer GSM 02.22 [33])</p> <p>"PU" - network sUBset Personalization (refer GSM 02.22 [33])</p>
<oldpwd>	Password specified for the facility. If an old password has not yet been set, <oldpwd> is not entered
<newpwd>	"new password"
Reference	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.5
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Partial

Notes	<p>In order to change the password, the applicable facility must be enabled. See AT+CLCK.</p> <p>The length of the personalization password ("PC" to "PU") is 8-16 digits.</p> <p>The password can be changed only if the facility is unlocked.</p> <p>Quotation marks are optional when entering <oldpwd> or <newpwd>.</p>
Example:	

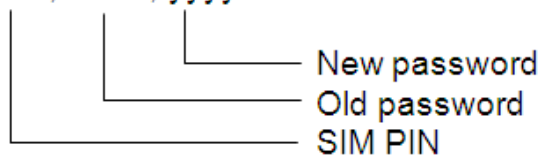
Enter first password for Network Personalization:

AT+CPWD="PN",,"xxxx"



To change SIM PIN:

AT+CPWD="SC","xxxx","yyyy"



AT\$MDSTAT Query Modem Status

AT\$MDSTAT	Query Modem Status
Command Function	This command allows the user to display many modem status parameters with a single command.
Command Functional Group	Enfora Specific
Command Format Query	AT\$MDSTAT=?
Response	OK
Write Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Read Format	AT\$MDSTAT?
Response	<pre> \$DEVTYP: 0,9142 \$PKG: 50 OEM_MODEM +CPIN: READY HPLMN: 310,410 +CREG: 1, CB90, 290F %CGREG: 1, CB90, 290F +COPS: 310,410 ARFCN: 198 BAND: 850 +CSQ: 14,0 +CGACT: 1,0 \$NETIP: "000.000.000.000", "000.000.000.000", "000.000.000.000" DREG_NW: 0001 DREG_ME: 0005 DT_CAUSE: CAFF DT_TYPE: 0004 \$LUPREJ: 0,0 \$RAUREJ: 0,0 +CEER: 0,1,1,255,no error \$CGEER: no PDP reject cause TCP ERROR: 0 PAD DISC: 0 API DISC: 5 OK </pre>
Execution Format	N/A
Response	N/A
Parameter Values	
<\$DEVTYP>	see AT\$DEVTYP? command
<\$PKG>	see AT\$PKG command

<+CPIN>	see AT+CPIN? command
<HPLMN>	Country code and Network code from SIM
<+CREG>	see AT+CREG? command
<%CGREG>	see AT%CGREG? command
<+COPS>	see AT+COPS? command (numeric only)
<+CSQ>	see AT+CSQ command
<+CGACT>	see AT+CGACT? command
<\$NETIP>	see AT\$NETIP? command
<DREG_NW>	DREG_NW values (Deregistration - Network) FFFF = not set = no service 1 = limited service
<DREG_ME>	DREG_ME values (Deregistration - ME) 0 = not set 1 = GPRS detach 2 = IMSI detach 3 = Combined detach 4 = SIM removed 5 = Power off 6 = GPRS disabled 7 = Limited service 8 = Soft power off
<DT_CAUSE>	see table in notes section below
<DT_TYPE>	DT_TYPE (Detach type) 1 = GPRS detach 2 = IMSI detach 3 = Combined detach 4 = SIM removed 5 = Power off 6 = GPRS disabled 7 = Limited service 8 = Soft power off
<\$LUPREJ>	see AT\$LUPREG? command
<\$RAUREJ>	see AT\$RAUREG? command
<+CEER>	see AT+CEER command

<TCP ERROR>	<p>TCP ERROR values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = no error stored 1 = normal closure 2 = unexpected RST 3 = unexpected SYN 4 = received FIN 5 = timeout establishing connection 6 = failure establishing connection 7 = timeout in close 8 = timeout on established connection 9 = RST on established connection 10 = ICMP rec'd: no route to host 11 = ICMP rec'd: connection refused 12 = ICMP rec'd: frag req, DF set 13 = no route found for dest 14 = interface down or other failure 15 = internal stack failure
<PAD DISC>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = no reason stored 1 = server timeout 2 = PPP caused 3 = host caused 4 = connection timeout 5 = caused by AT cmd
<API DISC>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = no reason stored 4 = connection timeout 5 = caused by AT cmd 6 = bad msg format 7 = connect fail
Reference	N/A
Standard Scope	Optional
Enfora Implementation Scope	Full

Notes

DT_CAUSE values (Detach cause)

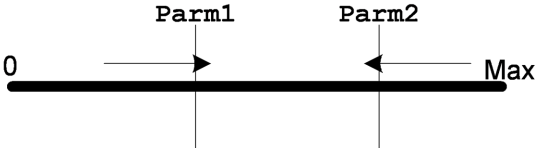
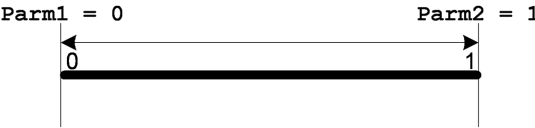
0402 IMSI unknown in HLR
0403 Illegal MS
0404 IMSI unknown in VLR
0405 IMEI not accepted
0406 Illegal ME
040b PLMN not allowed
040c Location Area not allowed
040d Roaming not allowed in this location area
0411 Network failure
0416 Congestion
0420 Service option not supported
0421 Requested service option not subscribed
0422 Service option temporarily out of order
0426 Call cannot be identified
0430 Retry upon entry into a new cell
(mapped 0x0430..0x043f -> 0x0430)
045f Semantically incorrect message
0460 Invalid mandatory information
0461 Message type non-existent or not implemented
0462 Message type not compatible with the protocol state
0463 Information element non-existent or not implemented
0464 Conditional IE error
0465 Message not compatible with the protocol state
046f Protocol error, unspecified
c400 No error, successful operation (MM)
c480 MS is not registered or deregistration started
c481 Time-out in MM during establishment
c482 Cell does not support call reestablishment
c483 Preemptive release, e.g. MO-MT clash in MM
c484 Reject, not in idle mode (MMR_PLMN_IND)
c488 AUTHENTICATION REJECT received
c489 A valid SIM is not present


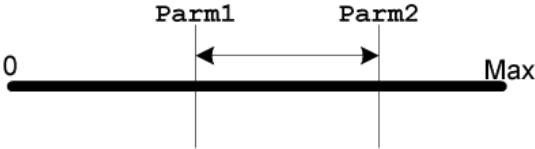
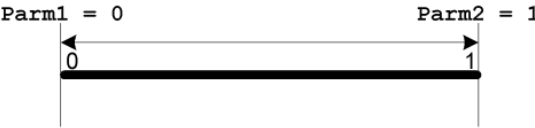
Notes	c4ff No error cause (MM) 0a02 IMSI unknown in HLR 0a03 Illegal MS 0a06 Illegal ME 0a07 GPRS services not allowed 0a08 GPRS services and non-GPRS services not allowed 0a09 MS identity cannot be derived by the network 0a0a Implicitly detached 0a0b PLMN not allowed 0a0c Location Area not allowed 0a0d Roaming not allowed in this location area 0a0e GPRS services not allowed in this PLMN 0a10 MSC temporarily not reachable 0a11 Network failure 0a16 Congestion 0a30 Retry upon entry into a new cell (- 0x0A3F) 0a5f Semantically incorrect message 0a60 Invalid mandatory information 0a61 Message type non-existent or not implemented 0a62 Message type not compatible with the protocol state 0a63 Information element non-existent or not implemented 0a64 Conditional IE error 0a65 Message not compatible with the protocol state 0a6f Protocol error, unspecified 4a07 GPRS services not allowed (MS MM originated) 4a0a Implicitly detached (MS MM originated) 4a6f Protocol error, unspecified (MS MM originated) 8aff Network send message without cause information element ca00 No error, successful operation (GMM) ca80 attach_attempt counter over or equal 5 ca81 attach_attempt counter under 5 ca88 AUTHENTICATION REJECT received ca89 reserved for GACI ca8a reserved for GACI ca8b reserved for GACI, no service available ca8c reserved for GACI caff No error cause (GMM)
-------	---


Event Tables

Event Type

The <event type> parameter defines the type of event: Input or Output. An Input event can be defined as: Transition, Occurrence, or Input. The Output event is executed when input event conditions are met.

Value	Type of event	Description
0	Transition Trigger	A transition Trigger is defined as an input condition, defined by <event category>, whose value was previously <parm1> or less is now greater than <parm1> and less than <parm2> or was greater or equal to <parm2> is now less than <parm2> but greater than <parm1>. The output event would be executed when an input <event category> requirements are satisfied or transition to the value set by <parm1> and <parm2> when they are equal. <parm1> should be the min value and <parm2> should be the max value.
		<p>Example 1:</p>  <p>An output event will be executed when the value of an input event exceeds <Parm1> (previously it was <Parm1> or less) or decreases to a value less than <Parm2> (previously it was <Parm2> or greater).</p>
		<p>Example 2:</p>  <p>An output event will be executed when the value of an input event is 0 (previously it was anything else but 0) and <Parm1> along with <Parm2> is set to 0.</p>

		<p>Example 3:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Parm1 = Parm2 = 1</p>  <p>An output event will be executed when the value of an input event is 1 (previously it was anything else but 1) and <Parm1> along with <Parm2> is set to 1.</p>
1	Occurrence Trigger	<p>An Occurrence Trigger is defined as an input condition, defined by <event category>, whose current value is greater than or equal to <parm1> and less than or equal to <parm2>.</p> <p>The output event would be executed when an input <event category> requirements are satisfied or transition to the value set by <parm1> and <parm2> when they are equal. <parm1> should be the min value and <parm2> should be the max value.</p>
		<p>Example 4:</p>  <p>Figure 4. An output event will be executed when the current value of an input event is between <Parm1> and <Parm2> including boundary conditions.</p>
		<p>Example 5:</p>  <p>Figure 5. An output event will be executed when the value of the input event changes from 0 to 1 or vice-versa.</p>

		<p>Example 6:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Parm1 = Parm2 = 1</p>  <p>Figure 6. An output event will be executed when the value of the input event is 1 and <Parm1> along with <Parm2> is set to 1.</p>
2	Input Trigger	<p>An Input Trigger is defined as an input condition, defined by <event category>, that should be used as a logical AND condition to another input condition defined as Transition Trigger or an Occurrence Trigger. An Output event is not triggered when Input Trigger condition is valid. The input event, defined as Input Trigger, is valid when within the event range defined by <parm1> and <parm2> or when <parm1> and <parm2> are equal.</p>
3	Output	<p>An Output event is executed when all input event conditions (defined as Transition Trigger, Occurrence Trigger, or Input Trigger) for that particular <event group> are met.</p>

Event Category

The <event category> parameter defines the actual Input or Output Event number and their valid range for <parm1> and <parm2>.

Input Event Table

The following table defines the values for <event category>, <parm1> and <parm2> parameter for input events defined as a Transition Trigger, Occurrence Trigger, or Input Trigger.

Input Event Table			
Event Category	Parm1	Parm2	Description
0	0 or 1	0 or 1	GPIO1 – General Purpose Input/Output #1 0 = Low 1 = High
1	0 or 1	0 or 1	GPIO2 – General Purpose Input/Output #2
2	0 or 1	0 or 1	GPIO3 – General Purpose Input/Output #3
3	0 or 1	0 or 1	GPIO4 – General Purpose Input/Output #4
4	0 or 1	0 or 1	GPIO5 – General Purpose Input/Output #5
5	0 or 1	0 or 1	GPIO6 – General Purpose Input/Output #6
6	0 or 1	0 or 1	GPIO7 – General Purpose Input/Output #7
7	0 or 1	0 or 1	GPIO8 – General Purpose Input/Output #8
8	1	1	Modem power up indication
9	0 to 5	0 to 5	Modem GSM registration (see AT+CREG command description for GSM registration status information)
10	0 to 8	0 to 8	Modem GPRS registration (see AT%CGREG command description for GPRS registration status information)
11	0 or 1	0 or 1	Receipt of IP address. 0 = No IP address 1 = Valid IP address obtained
12	1	1	Timer 1 (set by AT\$EVTIM1)
13	1	1	Timer 2 (set by AT\$EVTIM2)
14	1	1	Timer 3 (set by AT\$EVTIM3)

15	1	1	Timer 4 (set by AT\$EVTIM4)
16-27	N/A	N/A	Reserved
28	1	1	**RTC Alarm Input
29-50	N/A	N/A	Reserved
51	0	0	**Input Event Counter. This event will occur when a counter reaches the maximum number of a selected Input event count.
52	0 or 1	0 or 1	New SMS indication. 0 = SMS message read from SIM 1 = New SMS message received
53	0 to -1	0 to -1	Current Input Event Counter count that can be used as an AND condition with other input events
54-59	N/A	N/A	Reserved
60	0 – 9999	0 – 9999	Number of Unsent Messages (\$msglogrd count)
61	0 – 100	0 – 100	Memory full percentage (\$msglogrd)
62-64	N/A	N/A	Reserved
65	1 to 5	1 to 5	Receipt of Incoming Call with Call Identifier matching one the numbers configured via the \$EVCID command. <Parm1> and <Parm2> correspond to range \$EVCID entries which will generate the input event.
66	1	1	Timer 5 (set by AT\$EVTIM5)
67	1	1	Timer 6 (set by AT\$EVTIM6)
68	1	1	Timer 7 (set by AT\$EVTIM7)
69	1	1	Timer 8 (set by AT\$EVTIM8)
70-99	N/A	N/A	Reserved
100	-2147483648 to 2147483647	-2147483648 to 2147483647	User variable 0
101	-2147483648 to 2147483647	-2147483648 to 2147483647	User variable 1
102	-2147483648 to 2147483647	-2147483648 to 2147483647	User variable 2

103	-2147483648 to 2147483647	-2147483648 to 2147483647	User variable 3
104	-2147483648 to 2147483647	-2147483648 to 2147483647	User variable 4
105	-2147483648 to 2147483647	-2147483648 to 2147483647	User variable 5
106	-2147483648 to 2147483647	-2147483648 to 2147483647	User variable 6
107	-2147483648 to 2147483647	-2147483648 to 2147483647	User variable 7
108	-2147483648 to 2147483647	-2147483648 to 2147483647	User variable 8
109	-2147483648 to 2147483647	-2147483648 to 2147483647	User variable 9
110	N/A	N/A	Reserved
111	0 or 1	0 or 1	GSM_JAMMING_STATE Current state of the GSM jamming detection algorithm. JAMMED = 1 CLEAR = 0
112 - 146	N/A	N/A	Reserved
147	1	1	This event is triggered at the completion of a FOTA upgrade after the modem has rebooted with the new firmware (old firmware if the upgrade failed).

Output Event Table

The below table defines the values for <event category>, <parm1> and <parm2> parameter for output events defined as Output.

Output Event Table			
event category	Parm1	Parm2	Description
0	0	0	Changes GPIO #1 to Input (from Output)
1	0	0	Changes GPIO #2 to Input (from Output)
2	0	0	Changes GPIO #3 to Input (from Output)
3	0	0	Changes GPIO #4 to Input (from Output)
4	0	0	Changes GPIO #5 to Input (from Output)
5	0	0	Changes GPIO #6 to Input (from Output)
6	0	0	Changes GPIO #7 to Input (from Output)
7	0	0	Changes GPIO #8 to Input (from Output)
8	0	0	Set GPIO #1 configured as Output to Low (0)
9	0	0	Set GPIO #2 configured as Output to Low (0)
10	0	0	Set GPIO #3 configured as Output to Low (0)
11	0	0	Set GPIO #4 configured as Output to Low (0)
12	0	0	Set GPIO #5 configured as Output to Low (0)
13	0	0	Set GPIO #6 configured as Output to Low (0)
14	0	0	Set GPIO #7 configured as Output to Low (0)
15	0	0	Set GPIO #8 configured as Output to Low (0)
16	0	0	Set GPIO #1 configured as Output to High (1)
17	0	0	Set GPIO #2 configured as Output to High (1)
18	0	0	Set GPIO #3 configured as Output to High (1)
19	0	0	Set GPIO #4 configured as Output to High (1)
20	0	0	Set GPIO #5 configured as Output to High (1)
21	0	0	Set GPIO #6 configured as Output to High (1)
22	0	0	Set GPIO #7 configured as Output to High (1)
23	0	0	Set GPIO #8 configured as Output to High (1)

24	0	0	Toggle GPIO #1 configured as Output
25	0	0	Toggle GPIO #2 configured as Output
26	0	0	Toggle GPIO #3 configured as Output
27	0	0	Toggle GPIO #4 configured as Output
28	0	0	Toggle GPIO #5 configured as Output
29	0	0	Toggle GPIO #6 configured as Output
30	0	0	Toggle GPIO #7 configured as Output
31	0	0	Toggle GPIO #8 configured as Output
32	See GPIO Flash Table (LINK)		Flash GPIO #1 configured as Output
33			Flash GPIO #2 configured as Output
34			Flash GPIO #3 configured as Output
35			Flash GPIO #4 configured as Output
36			Flash GPIO #5 configured as Output
37			Flash GPIO #6 configured as Output
38			Flash GPIO #7 configured as Output
39			Flash GPIO #8 configured as Output
40	0 to -1	See Bit- Field Table (LINK)	Generate and transmit one UDP Message to first IP address listed in \$FRIEND command and port number listed in \$UDPAPI command based on Parm1 and Parm2 values.
41			Generate and transmit a UDP message with Acknowledge. This message is controlled by \$ACKTM command for number of retries sent. This message has to be acknowledged to avoid sending of retries.
42			Generate and transmit one UDP Message to all IP address listed in \$FRIEND command and port number listed in \$UDPAPI command based on Parm1 and Parm2 values

43	1 – 8	0	<p>Resets the timer (Timer #1 - Timer #8) specified by Parm1 to the time (in seconds) specified by Parm2. Parm2, when set to 0, resets the timer to the time last set by \$EVTIMx command or previous output event 43 execution.</p> <p>A value other than 0 would set the timer to expire at the new specified interval (e.g. xx,3,43,1,180 would set timer 1 to expire in 180 seconds). When used with a value other than 0, this is equivalent to invoking \$EVTIMx directly from the event engine and subsequent AT&F commands will save the new value to flash.</p>
44	1 – 15	0	Execute AT command stored at index number of the \$STOATEV command. Parm1 identifies the index number.
45	0 to 2147483647	See Bit- Field Table (LINK)	Sends data over SMS to All SMS destination addresses configured via \$SMSDA command. (For select \$SMSDA entries, see event categories 54-58)
46	N/A	N/A	Reserved
47	0	0 to –1	Input Event Counter
48	0	0 to –1	Input Event Counter reset to value stated by parm2
49	N/A	N/A	Reserved
50	0 – 57	0 to –1	Emulate AT\$EVTEST command via event engine. Parm1 is the input event number while Parm2 is the value to emulate for the input event
51	N/A	N/A	Reserved
52	0 to –1	See Bit- Field Table (LINK)	Generate and transmit one TCP/IP Message to IP address & port number listed by \$FRIEND command based on Parm1 and Parm2 values

53	0 – 99	0 – 8	<p>Sets periodic RTC alarm in minutes, hours,</p> <p>Parm1 indicates the frequency with which to generate the message. Parm2 indicates the time-unit used.</p> <p>Parm2 values:</p> <p>1 = minutes</p> <p>2 = hours</p> <p>4 = days</p> <p>8 = months</p> <p>For example:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Parm1</th> <th>Parm2</th> <th>Result - RTC Alarm occurs every [parm1] [parm2]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>RTC Alarm occurs every 1 minute</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>RTC Alarm occurs every 3 hours</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>4</td> <td>RTC Alarm occurs every 1 day</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>8</td> <td>RTC Alarm occurs every 6 months</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Parm1	Parm2	Result - RTC Alarm occurs every [parm1] [parm2]	1	1	RTC Alarm occurs every 1 minute	3	2	RTC Alarm occurs every 3 hours	1	4	RTC Alarm occurs every 1 day	6	8	RTC Alarm occurs every 6 months
Parm1	Parm2	Result - RTC Alarm occurs every [parm1] [parm2]																
1	1	RTC Alarm occurs every 1 minute																
3	2	RTC Alarm occurs every 3 hours																
1	4	RTC Alarm occurs every 1 day																
6	8	RTC Alarm occurs every 6 months																
54	0 to 2147483647	See Bit- Field Table (LINK)	Sends data over SMS to the first indexed SMS destination address configured via \$SMSDA command															
55	0 to 2147483647		Sends data over SMS to the second indexed SMS destination address configured via \$SMSDA command															
56	0 to 2147483647		Sends data over SMS to the third indexed SMS destination address configured via \$SMSDA command															
57	0 to 2147483647	See Bit- Field Table (LINK)	Sends data over SMS to the fourth indexed SMS destination address configured via \$SMSDA command															
58	0 to 2147483647		Sends data over SMS to the fifth indexed SMS destination address configured via \$SMSDA command															
59	N/A	N/A	Reserved															
60	0 to -1	See Bit- Field Table (LINK)	Generate and transmit message to main serial port based on Parm1 and Parm2 values in ASCII format only.															
61-124	N/A	N/A	Reserved															

125	0 – 9	-2147483648 to 2147483647	Sets user variable indicated by parm1 to value of parm2 (for example, if parm1 is 7 and parm2 is 50, this output event would set user variable 7 to 50)
126	0 – 9	-2147483648 to 2147483647	Increments user variable indicated by parm1 by value of parm2 (for example, if parm1 is 4, parm2 is 100, and user variable 4 was 200 prior to this event, user variable 4 would be incremented to 300 by this event)
127	0 – 9	-2147483648 to 2147483647	Decrements user variable indicated by parm1 by value of parm2 (for example, if parm1 is 9, parm2 is 10, and user variable 9 was 50 prior to this event, user variable 9 would be decremented to 40 by this event)
128	0 – 9	-2147483648 to 2147483647	Copies value of a system variable into user variable indicated by parm1. Parm2 is used as an index to determine the system variable that will be copied (see User Variable Index Table (LINK)).

User Variable Index Table

This table is used only with Output Event 128.

Parm2	System Variable Copied to User Variable
	(For example, AT\$EVENT=99,3,128,3,9 would copy value of Input Event 9 (GSM registration status) into User Variable 3). For Serving Cell and Neighbor Cell values, see GSM0000GN012 – Engineering Mode Manual for details of the %EM command.
-473	Copies Neighbor Cell 5 signal strength. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-472	Copies Neighbor Cell 5 absolute radio frequency channel number (ARFCN). Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-471	Copies Neighbor Cell 5 cell ID. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-470	Copies Neighbor Cell 5 location area code. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-469 to -464	Reserved
-463	Copies Neighbor Cell 4 signal strength. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-462	Copies Neighbor Cell 4 absolute radio frequency channel number (ARFCN). Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-461	Copies Neighbor Cell 4 cell ID. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-460	Copies Neighbor Cell 4 location area code. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-459 to -454	Reserved
-453	Copies Neighbor Cell 3 signal strength. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-452	Copies Neighbor Cell 3 absolute radio frequency channel number (ARFCN). Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-451	Copies Neighbor Cell 3 cell ID. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-450	Copies Neighbor Cell 3 location area code. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-449 to -444	Reserved
-443	Copies Neighbor Cell 2 signal strength. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-442	Copies Neighbor Cell 2 absolute radio frequency channel number (ARFCN). Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-441	Copies Neighbor Cell 2 cell ID. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3

-440	Copies Neighbor Cell 2 location area code. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-439 to -434	Reserved
-433	Copies Neighbor Cell 1 signal strength. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-432	Copies Neighbor Cell 1 absolute radio frequency channel number (ARFCN). Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-431	Copies Neighbor Cell 1 cell ID. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-430	Copies Neighbor Cell 1 location area code. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-429 to -424	Reserved
-423	Copies Neighbor Cell 0 signal strength. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-422	Copies Neighbor Cell 0 absolute radio frequency channel number (ARFCN). Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-421	Copies Neighbor Cell 0 cell ID. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-420	Copies Neighbor Cell 0 location area code. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,3
-419 to -407	Reserved
-406	Copies Serving Cell timing advance. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,1
-405	Copies Serving Cell signal strength. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,1
-404	Copies Serving Cell absolute radio frequency channel number (ARFCN). Equivalent to AT%EM=2,1
-403	Copies Serving Cell cell ID. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,1
-402	Copies Serving Cell location area code. Equivalent to AT%EM=2,1
-401	Copies Serving Cell MNC (0x00MMNNCC, where MM, NN, and CC are the hex values of the ASCII representations of the MNC). Equivalent to AT%EM=2,4
-400	Copies Serving Cell MCC (0x00MMCCcc, where MM, CC, and cc are the hex values of the ASCII representations of the MCC) . Equivalent to AT%EM=2,4
-399 to -303	Reserved
-302	Copies Software version (for example, if version is 1.1.1.8, value would be 0x00001118)
-301	Copies product ID
-300	Copies \$usrval value
-299 to -202	Reserved
-201	Copies battery temperature in Celsius
-200	Copies battery percentage

-199 to -42	Reserved
-41	<p>Copies GPIO value status where LSB represents GPIO0. For example: 0x00165432</p> <p>2=binary 0010 (so GPIO1=1; GPIO0, GPIO2, GPIO3=0)</p> <p>3=binary 0011 (so GPIO4,GPIO5=1; GPIO6,GPIO7=0)</p> <p>4=binary 0100 (so GPIO10=1; GPIO8,GPIO9,GPIO11=0)</p> <p>5=binary 0101 (so GPIO12,GPIO14=1; GPIO13,GPIO15=0)</p> <p>6=binary 0110 (so GPIO17,GPIO18=1; GPIO16,GPIO19=0)</p> <p>1=binary 0001 (so GPIO20=1)</p> <p>Note: GPIO numbers >8 are NOT supported on SAG+</p>
-40	<p>Copies GPIO direction status where LSB represents GPIO0 (1=input,0=output). For example: 0x00165432</p> <p>2=binary 0010 (so GPIO1=input; GPIO0, GPIO2, GPIO3=outputs)</p> <p>3=binary 0011 (so GPIO4,GPIO5=inputs; GPIO6,GPIO7=outputs)</p> <p>4=binary 0100 (so GPIO10=input; GPIO8,GPIO9,GPIO11=outputs)</p> <p>5=binary 0101 (so GPIO12,GPIO14=inputs; GPIO13,GPIO15=outputs)</p> <p>6=binary 0110 (so GPIO17,GPIO18=inputs; GPIO16,GPIO19=outputs)</p> <p>1=binary 0001 (so GPIO20=input)</p> <p>Note: GPIO numbers >8 are NOT supported on SAG+</p>
-39 to -22	Reserved
-21	Copies current RTC time: 0x00HHMMSS where HH = hour (0-23), MM = minute (0-59), SS = second (0-59)
-20	Copies current RTC date: 0x00YYMMDD where YY = last two digits of year (00-99), MM = month (1-12), DD = day of month (1-31)
-19 to -9	Reserved
-8	Copies current count of event timer 8 in seconds
-7	Copies current count of event timer 7 in seconds
-6	Copies current count of event timer 6 in seconds
-5	Copies current count of event timer 5 in seconds
-4	Copies current count of event timer 4 in seconds
-3	Copies current count of event timer 3 in seconds

-2	Copies current count of event timer 2 in seconds
-1	Copies current count of event timer 1 in seconds
0	Copies value of Input Event 0 (GPIO1). 0 = Low 1 = High
1	Copies value of Input Event 1 (GPIO2). 0 = Low 1 = High
2	Copies value of Input Event 2 (GPIO3). 0 = Low 1 = High
3	Copies value of Input Event 3 (GPIO4). 0 = Low 1 = High
4	Copies value of Input Event 4 (GPIO5). 0 = Low 1 = High
5	Copies value of Input Event 5 (GPIO6). 0 = Low 1 = High
6	Copies value of Input Event 6 (GPIO7). 0 = Low 1 = High
7	Copies value of Input Event 7 (GPIO8). 0 = Low 1 = High
8	Copies value of Input Event 8 (modem power up indication). Always 1.

9	Copies value of Input Event 9 (modem GSM registration). See AT+CREG command description for GSM registration status information.
10	Copies value of Input Event 10 (modem GPRS registration). See AT%CGREG command for GPRS registration status information.
11	Copies value of Input Event 11 (Receipt of IP address). 0 = No IP address 1 = Valid IP address obtained
12	Copies value of Input Event 12 (Timer 1 status). 0 = Timer not expired 1 = Timer expired
13	Copies value of Input Event 13 (Timer 2 status). 0 = Timer not expired 1 = Timer expired
14	Copies value of Input Event 14 (Timer 3 status). 0 = Timer not expired 1 = Timer expired
15	Copies value of Input Event 15 (Timer 4 status). 0 = Timer not expired 1 = Timer expired
16 to 27	Reserved
28	Copies value of Input Event 28 (RTC Alarm Input)
29 to 50	Reserved
51	Copies value of Input Event 51 (Input Event Counter)
52	Copies value of Input Event 52 (New SMS indication) 0 = SMS message read from SIM 1 = New SMS message received
53	Copies value of Input Event 53 (Current Input Event Counter count that can be used as an AND condition with other input events)
54 to 64	Reserved

65	Copies value of Input Event 64 (Receipt of incoming call with Call Identifier matching one of the numbers configured via the \$EVCID command)
66	Copies value of Input Event 66 (Timer 5 status). 0 = Timer not expired 1 = Timer expired
67	Copies value of Input Event 67 (Timer 6 status). 0 = Timer not expired 1 = Timer expired
68	Copies value of Input Event 68 (Timer 7 status). 0 = Timer not expired 1 = Timer expired
69	Copies value of Input Event 69 (Timer 8 status). 0 = Timer not expired 1 = Timer expired
70 to 99	Reserved
100	Copies value of Input Event 100 (User variable 0)
101	Copies value of Input Event 101 (User variable 1)
102	Copies value of Input Event 102 (User variable 2)
103	Copies value of Input Event 103 (User variable 3)
104	Copies value of Input Event 104 (User variable 4)
105	Copies value of Input Event 105 (User variable 5)
106	Copies value of Input Event 106 (User variable 6)
107	Copies value of Input Event 107 (User variable 7)
108	Copies value of Input Event 108 (User variable 8)
109	Copies value of Input Event 109 (User variable 9)

GPIO Flash Table

Parm1	Parm2
<p>Bits 16 – 31 determine the low signal state while bits 0 – 15 determine the high signal state. A value of 0 for bits 16 – 31 indicates the GPIO will remain in low signal state for the same amount of time as the high signal state (50% duty cycle). The high or low states are measured in multiples of ¼ seconds. The toggle count is set by Parm2.</p>	<p>The flashing GPIO event will cause the GPIO output state to toggle at time 0 to the opposite state prior to starting the GPIO output flash event processing. This counts as toggle #1. An even number of toggle count will force a final state which is the same as the initial state. An odd number of toggle count will force the final state to be opposite of the initial GPIO output condition. 0 = toggle forever.</p>

Bit-Field Tables

Bit-Field Table Selection

Use the table below to determine which of the four bit-field tables (0-3) to use for the Parm2 value.

Bit-Field Table Selection		
Bit 31	Bit 30	Description
0	0	Table selector 0. Format message based on Parm2 values using Message Format Table 0 (legacy format)
0	1	Table selector 1. Format message based on Parm2 values using Message Format Table 1.
1	0	Table selector 2. Format message based on Parm2 values using Message Format Table 2.
1	1	Table selector 3. Format message based on Parm2 values using Message format Table 3.

Bit-Field Table 0 – Legacy (0,0)

The Parm2 value is obtained as a result of selecting individual bit-fields from the table below.

Bit-Field Table 0 – Legacy (0,0)	
Parm2	Description
Bit 0:1	= send all data generated as a result of this table in Binary format 0 = send all data generated as a result of this table in ASCII format
Bit 1:1	= add parm1 data to UDP message (4 – bytes in Binary format, 11 – bytes of data in ASCII format) 0 = do not add parm1 data to outbound UDP message
Bit 2:1	= add \$MDMID value (22 – bytes of ASCII data – irrespective of Bit– 0 setting) 0 = do not add \$MDMID value

<p>Bit 3:1 = add \$IOCFG and \$IOGPA (GPIO 1 - 8 direction and data) in ASCII-HEX format (2 – bytes in Binary format, 6 – bytes in ASCII format)</p> <p>0 = do not add GPIO direction and data value.</p>
Bit 4:Reserved
Bit 5:Reserved
<p>Bit 6:1 =Message is stored in non-volatile memory until it can be sent, regardless of network status.</p> <p>0 = Check network status before storing message in non-volatile memory. If it appears that the message can be sent out immediately (network status is clear and message queue has few or no messages pending), the message is stored in the non-volatile message queue until it can be sent. Otherwise, the message is deleted.</p>
<p>Bit 7:1 = add input <event category> number (1 – byte in binary format, 3 – bytes in ASCII format)</p> <p>0 = do not add input <event category> number</p>
Bits 8-17: Reserved
<p>Bit 18: 1 = send this OTA message via SMS when GPRS services is not available</p> <p>0 = send this OTA message via GPRS only</p>
Bits 19-20: Reserved
<p>Bit 21: 1 = add RTC time (6 – bytes of RTC time in Binary format or 13 – bytes if Bit-0 is set to 0)</p> <p>0 = do not add RTC</p>
<p>Bit 22:1 = Replace/append modem ID field with 10-byte modem ID (including one leading and one ending space character) if bit-0 is set to 0. Replace/append it with 8-bytes long modem ID value if bit-0 is set to 1 (no leading or ending space characters in binary mode.)</p> <p>(NOTE: bit-22 setting overrides bit-2 setting)</p> <p>0 = Sent the modem ID as defined by Bit-2</p>
Bits 23 – 31: Reserved

Bit-Field Table 1 – (0,1)

The Parm2 value is obtained as a result of selecting individual bit-fields from the table below.

Bit-Field Table 1 – (0,1)	
Parm2	Description
Bit 0	1 = send all data generated as a result of this table in Binary format 0 = send all data generated as a result of this table in ASCII format
Bit 1	1 = Add parm1 data to message (4 bytes in binary format, 11 bytes of data in ASCII format) 0 = do not add parm1 data to outbound message
Bit 2	1 = add \$MDMID value (22 bytes of ASCII data irrespective of Bit 0 setting) 0 = do not add \$MDMID value
Bit 7	1 = add input <event category> number (1 byte in binary format, 3 bytes in ASCII format) 0 = do not add input <event category> number
Bit 21	1 = add RTC time (6 bytes of RTC time in binary format or 13 bytes in ASCII format) 0 = do not add RTC time
Bit 22	1 = Replace/append modem ID field with 10-byte modem ID (including one leading and one ending space character) in ASCII format. Replace/append modem ID with 8 bytes long modem ID value in binary format (no leading or ending space characters in binary format). (NOTE: Bit 22 setting overrides Bit 2 setting) 0 = send the modem ID as defined by Bit 2

Bit-Field Table 2 – (1,0)

The Parm2 value is obtained as a result of selecting individual bit-fields from the table below.

Bit Field Table 2 – (1,0)	
Parm2	Description
Bit 0	1 = send all data generated as a result of this table in Binary format 0 = send all data generated as a result of this table in ASCII format
Bit 1	1 = Add parm1 data to message (4 bytes in binary format, 11 bytes of data in ASCII format) 0 = do not add parm1 data to outbound message

Bit 2	1 = add \$MDMID value (22 bytes of ASCII data irrespective of Bit 0 setting) 0 = do not add \$MDMID value
Bit 3	1 = add user variables 0-9 to message, starting with user variable 0 (4 bytes per user variable in binary format, 8 hex bytes per user variable in ASCII format) 0 = do not add user variables
Bit 7	1 = add input <event category> number (1 byte in binary format, 3 bytes in ASCII format) 0 = do not add input <event category> number
Bit 21	1 = add RTC time (6 bytes of RTC time in binary format or 13 bytes in ASCII format) 0 = do not add RTC time
Bit 22	1 = Replace/append modem ID field with 10-byte modem ID (including one leading and one ending space character) in ASCII format. Replace/append modem ID with 8 bytes long modem ID value in binary format (no leading or ending space characters in binary format). (NOTE: Bit 22 setting overrides Bit 2 setting) 0 = send the modem ID as defined by Bit 2

Bit-Field Table 3 – (1,1)

The Parm2 value is obtained as a result of selecting individual bit-fields from the table below.

Bit-Field Table 3 – (1,1)	
Parm2	Description
Bit 0	1 = send all data generated as a result of this table in Binary format 0 = send all data generated as a result of this table in ASCII format
Bit 1	1 = Add parm1 data to message (4 bytes in binary format, 11 bytes of data in ASCII format) 0 = do not add parm1 data to outbound message
Bit 2	1 = add \$MDMID value (22 bytes of ASCII data irrespective of Bit 0 setting) 0 = do not add \$MDMID value
Bit 7	1 = add input <event category> number (1 byte in binary format, 3 bytes in ASCII format) 0 = do not add input <event category> number

Bit 21	1 = add RTC time (6 bytes of RTC time in binary format or 13 bytes in ASCII format) 0 = do not add RTC time
Bit 22	1 = Replace/append modem ID field with 10-byte modem ID (including one leading and one ending space character) in ASCII format. Replace/append modem ID with 8 bytes long modem ID value in binary format (no leading or ending space characters in binary format). (NOTE: Bit 22 setting overrides Bit 2 setting) 0 = send the modem ID as defined by Bit 2

Appendix A – Result Codes

Result Codes

Modem Verbose Response	Modem Terse Response	Definition
OK	0	command successful completed; ready
CONNECT	1	entering data transfer state
RING	2	Ring indication detected
NO CARRIER	3	connection terminated
ERROR	4	Command abnormally completed, ready
NO DIALTONE	6	Dial tone not found
BUSY	7	Busy signal detected
NO ANSWER	8	connection completion timeout

UNSOLICITED RESULT Codes

Result Code	Definition	AT Command
+CCCM: <ccm>	Current call meter value	AT+CACM=1
+CCWA: <number>,<type> ,<class> [,<alpha>]	Call Waiting Status	AT+CCWA=1
+CLAV: <code>	ME Language Change	AT+CLAE=1
+CLIP: <number>,<type>[,<subaddr> , <satype>[,<alpha>]]	Calling Line Identification Presentation	AT+CLIP=1
+CME ERROR: <err>	ME Error Result Code	AT+CMEE=x
+COLP: <number>,<type>[,<subaddr> , <satype>[,<alpha>]]	Connected Line Identification Presentation	AT+COLP=1
+CR: <type>	Service Reporting Control	AT+CR=1
+CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]	Registration status indication	AT+CREG=1
+CRING: <type>	Incoming Call Indication	AT+CRC=1
+CSSI: <code1>[,<index>]	Supplementary Services Result Code	AT+CSSN=1,1
+CSSU: <code2>[,<index>[,<number> , <type>[,<subaddr>,<satype>]]]	Supplementary Services Result Code	AT+CSSN=1,1
+CUSD: <m>[,<str>,<dcs>]	Indication of Incoming USSD String	AT+CUSD=1
+CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]	GPRS Registration Status	AT+CGREG=1

SMS Unsolicited Result Codes

Result Code	Definition	AT Command
+CMTI: <mem>,<index>	Indication of new short message	AT+CNMI=1,1
+CMT: <length><CR><LF><pdu>	Short Message output Directly to TE (PDU mode)	AT+CNMI=1,2
+CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages> <CR><LF><data>	Incoming Cell Broadcast Message routed directly to TE	AT+CNMI=1,0,2
+CDS: <length><CR><LF><pdu>	SMS status report routed directly to the TE	AT+CNMI=1,0,0,1, AT+CSMP=49,

SAT Application Toolkit Result Codes

Result Code	Definition	AT Command
%SATI: <satCmd>	Indication of SAT command	AT%SATC=1
%SATE: <satRsp>	Indication of SAT envelope response	AT%SATC=1
%SATA: <rdl> (<rdl> redial timeout for the call in milliseconds.)	SAT pending call alert	AT%SATC=1
%SATN: <satNtfy> (<satNtfy> commands or responses sent by the ME to SIM or handled by the ME.)	Notification of SAT commands and responses sent by ACI	AT%SATC=1

Appendix B – Error Codes

General Error Codes

Modem Numeric Response	Modem Verbose Response
0	phone failure
1	no connection to phone
2	phone-adaptor link reserved
3	operation not allowed
4	operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
6	PH-FSIM PIN required
7	PH-FSIM PUK required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required
18	SIM PUK2 required
20	memory full
21	invalid index
22	not found
23	memory failure
24	text string too long
25	invalid characters in text string
26	dial string too long
27	invalid characters in dial string
30	no network service
31	network timeout

32	network not allowed - emergency calls only
40	network personalization PIN required
41	network personalization PUK required
42	network subset personalization PIN required
43	network subset personalization PUK required
44	service provider personalization PIN required
44	service provider personalization PIN required
45	service provider personalization PUK required
46	corporate personalization PIN required
47	corporate personalization PUK required
48	SIM personalization PIN required
49	SIM personalization PUK required
100	unknown

GPRS Error Codes

Modem Numeric Response	Modem Verbose Response
25 (19)	LLC or SMDCP error
26 (1a)	Insufficient resources
27 (1b)	Unknown or missing access point name
28 (1c)	Unknown PDP address or PDP type
29 (1d)	User authentication failed
30 (1e)	Activation reject by GGSN
31 (1f)	Activation rejected, unspecified
32 (20)	Service option not supported
33 (21)	Requested service option not subscribed
34 (22)	Service option temporarily out of order
35 (23)	NSAPI already used
36 (24)	Regular PDP context deactivation
37 (25)	QoS not accepted
38 (26)	Network Failure
39 (27)	Reactivation requested
40 (28)	Feature not supported
103	Illegal MS
106	Illegal ME
107	GPRS services not allowed
111	PLMN not allowed
112	Location area not allowed
113	Roaming not allowed in this location area
132	service option not supported
133	requested service option not subscribed
134	service option temporarily out of order
148	unspecified GPRS error
149	PDP authentication failure
150	invalid mobile class

SMS Error Codes (+CMS)

Modem Numeric Response	Modem Verbose Response
1	unassigned (unallocated) number
8	operator determined barring
10	call barred
21	short message transfer rejected
27	destination out of service
28	unidentified subscriber
29	facility rejected
30	unknown subscriber
38	network out of order
41	temporary failure
42	congestion
47	resources unavailable, unspecified
50	requested facility not subscribed
69	requested facility not implemented
81	invalid short message transfer ref. value
95	invalid message, unspecified
96	invalid mandatory information
97	message type non-existent or not implemented
98	message not compatible with SM protocol state
99	information element non-existent or not impl.
111	protocol error, unspecified
127	interworking, unspecified
128	telematic interworking not supported
129	short message type 0 not supported
130	cannot replace short message
143	unspecified TP-PID error
144	data coding scheme (alphabet) not supported
145	message class not supported

159	unspecified TP-DCS error
160	command cannot be actioned
161	command unsupported
175	unspecified TP-Command error
176	TPDU not supported
192	SC busy
193	no SC subscription
194	SC system failure
195	invalid SME address
196	destination SME barred
197	SM rejected-duplicate SM
208	SIM SMS storage full
209	no SMS storage capability in SIM
210	error in MS
211	memory capacity exceeded
255	unspecified error cause
300	ME failure
301	SMS service of ME reserved
302	operation not allowed
303	operation not supported
304	invalid PDU mode parameter
305	invalid text mode parameter
310	SIM not inserted
311	SIM PIN required
312	PH-SIM PIN required
313	SIM failure
314	SIM busy
315	SIM wrong
316	SIM PUK required
317	SIM PIN2 required
318	SIM PUK2 required

320	memory failure
321	invalid memory index
322	memory full
330	SMSC address unknown
331	no network service
332	network timeout
340	no +CNMA acknowledgement expected
500	unknown error
512	failed to abort

Release Causes for Extended Error Reporting (+CEER)

Error Description
-1,255 no error
1 unassigned number
3 no route to destination
6 channel unacceptable
8 operator determined barring
16 normal call clearing
17 user busy
18 no user responding
19 user alerting
21 call rejected
22 number changed
26 non selected user clearing
27 destination out of order
28 invalid number format
29 facility rejected
30 response to status enquiry"
31 normal

34	no channel available
38	network out of order
41	temporary failure
42	switching equipment congestion
43	access information discarded
44	requested channel unavailable
47	resources unavailable
49	quality of service unavailable
50	requested facility unsubscribed
55	incoming calls barred within CUG
57	bearer capability not authorized
58	bearer capability not available
63	service not available
65	bearer service not implemented
68	ACM reached ACM maximum
69	facility not implemented
70	only restricted bearer cap. avail.
79	service not implemented
81	invalid TI
87	no member of CUG
88	incompatible destination
91	invalid transit network selection
95	incorrect message
96	invalid mandatory information
97	message type not implemented
98	message type incompatible
99	info element not implemented
100	conditional info element error
101	message incompatible
102	recovery on time expiry
101	unsuccessful GPRS attach

102	unsuccessful PDP context activation
103	GPRS detach
104	GPRS PDP context deactivation
128	NoService
202	timer 303 expiry
203	establishment failure
210	no error
211	operation failed
212	timeout
213	bearer service not compatible

Extended Error Codes

0	"parameter not allowed"
1	"data corrupted",
2	"internal error",
3	"call table full",
4	"service table full"
5	"call not found",
6	"no data-call supported"
7	"one call on hold",
8	"hold call not supported for this type"
9	"number not allowed by FDN"
10	"number not allowed by BDN"
11	"parallel USSD not supported"
12	"fax minimum speed condition"
13	"conflict with command details"
14	"not allowed by ALS-Lock"
15	"IMEI illegal"
16	"SIM not ready"

Index

A

AT\$ACKTM	201
AT\$ACTIVE	205, 216
AT\$APIOPT	160
AT\$APIPWD	163
AT\$AREG	43, 53, 140, 157, 258, 319
AT\$ATPASSWD	164, 276
AT\$CGEER	262
AT\$CONN	207
AT\$CONNTO	208
AT\$DEVTYP	330
AT\$DISC	154
AT\$ETSAV#	291
AT\$EVCID	293
AT\$EVDEL	190, 295, 309
AT\$EVDELA	296
AT\$EVDELRL	297
AT\$EVENT	161, 183, 190, 294, 298, 303-304, 309, 347
AT\$EVGQRY	300
AT\$EVNTRY	302
AT\$EVTEST	303, 344
AT\$EVTIM#	304
AT\$EVTIMQRY	305
AT\$EVTOFF	306
AT\$EVTQRY	307

AT\$FFS	223
AT\$FRIEND	166, 180, 185, 190
AT\$FTPABORT	229
AT\$FTPBLK	230
AT\$FTPCFG	231
AT\$FTPCHDIR	232
AT\$FTPCLOSE	233
AT\$FTPDIR	234
AT\$FTPGET	235, 238
AT\$FTPOPEN	230, 236
AT\$FTPPUT	238
AT\$FTPR	239
AT\$FTPRST	240
AT\$GATEWAY	155
AT\$HOSTIF	154, 156, 207
AT\$ICCID	316
AT\$IDLETO	209
AT\$LOCI	268
AT\$LOCIP	158
AT\$LUPREJ	269
AT\$MDMID	169, 179
AT\$MLQSIZ	170
AT\$MSCLS	271
AT\$MSGLOGCL	173
AT\$MSGLOGDMP	174
AT\$MSGLOGEN	176
AT\$MSGLOGRD	176-177
AT\$MSGSEND	180

AT\$NETIP	159, 331
AT\$NETLST	272
AT\$NETMON	274
AT\$PADBLK	210
AT\$PADBS	211
AT\$PADCMD	211-212, 217-218
AT\$PADDISC	213
AT\$PADDST	180, 215, 221-222
AT\$PADESC	217
AT\$PADFWD	218
AT\$PADSRC	205, 219
AT\$PADTO	220
AT\$PKG	17, 330
AT\$RESET	278
AT\$RTCALRM	241
AT\$RTCCLRA	242, 244
AT\$RTCASET	245
AT\$RTCCTIME	247, 254
AT\$RTCUPD	250
AT\$RTCWAKE	249
AT\$SIMCFG	317
AT\$SIMDTC	318
AT\$SMSDA	180, 182, 184
AT\$SMSDAEN	183-184
AT\$SNDMSG	185
AT\$STOATEV	181, 308
AT\$TCPAPI	181, 193, 199
AT\$TCPIDLETO	195

AT\$TCPRESTRT	196, 199
AT\$TCPRETRYTO	197
AT\$TCPSRC	198
AT\$TCPSTATS	199
AT\$UDPAPI	186, 204
AT\$UDPMSG	186
AT\$USRVAL	310
AT\$WAKEUP	166, 169, 189, 304
AT%ALS	86
AT%BAND	282
AT%CACM	76
AT%CGAATT	260, 284
AT%CGPCO	320
AT%CGPPP	321-322
AT%CGREG	274, 285, 331, 339, 351
AT%CNIV	252
AT%CSTAT	323
AT%CTZV	253
AT%EM	324, 347
AT%NRG	287
AT%SATC	311, 361
AT%SATE	313
AT%SATR	314-315
AT%SATT	312-315
AT%SIMIND	319
AT%SLEEP	325
AT%SNCNT	191
AT&C	29

AT&D	30
AT&F	31, 104, 173, 179, 296, 344
AT&V	32
AT&W	33, 268, 271, 292
AT+CACM	360
AT+CBST	87
AT+CCLK	254
AT+CCWA	360
AT+CEER	34, 331
AT+CFUN	36, 319
AT+CGACT	139, 331
AT+CGANS	141
AT+CGATT	142
AT+CGAUTO	85, 143
AT+CGCLASS	144
AT+CGDATA	145
AT+CGDCONT	140, 146, 260, 321
AT+CGEREP	148, 150
AT+CGEV	150
AT+CGMI	19
AT+CGMM	20
AT+CGMR	21
AT+CGPADDR	151
AT+CGREG	360
AT+CGSMS	152
AT+CGSN	22
AT+CIMI	89
AT+CIND	62

AT+CLAE	64, 360
AT+CLAN	65
AT+CLCK	90, 329
AT+CLCKCFG	93
AT+CLCKCP	93-94
AT+CLCKSP	96
AT+CLIP	360
AT+CMEE	38, 360
AT+CMER	98, 101
AT+CMGC	120
AT+CMGD	121
AT+CMGF	122, 124, 126
AT+CMGL	123
AT+CMGR	125
AT+CMGS	14, 126
AT+CMGW	127
AT+CMOD	104
AT+CMSS	128
AT+CMUX	39
AT+CNMI	129, 135, 361
AT+CNUM	105
AT+COLP	106, 360
AT+COPN	107
AT+COPS	108, 288, 331
AT+CPBF	67
AT+CPBR	69
AT+CPBS	68-70, 73
AT+CPBW	73

AT+CPIN	41, 260, 331
AT+CPLS	111
AT+CPMS	132
AT+CPOL	112
AT+CPWD	327
AT+CR	360
AT+CRC	15, 360
AT+CREG	289, 331, 339, 351, 360
AT+CRES	44-45
AT+CRLP	114
AT+CSAS	44-45
AT+CSCA	134
AT+CSCB	135
AT+CSCS	46, 312-313, 315
AT+CSDH	136
AT+CSMP	137, 361
AT+CSMS	138
AT+CSNS	115
AT+CSQ	255, 331
AT+CSSN	117, 360
AT+CSTA	47
AT+CTZR	256
AT+CTZU	257
AT+CUSD	360
AT+GCAP	48
AT+GMI	23
AT+GMM	24
AT+GMR	25

AT+GSM	26
AT+ICF	49
AT+IFC	50
AT+ILRR	51
AT+IPR	52
AT+WS46	27
ATA	77
ATD	78, 80, 153, 156
ATD>	80
ATDP	221
ATDT	206, 222
ATE	54
ATH	74, 82, 213
ATI	14, 28
ATO	83, 214
ATQ	55
ATS0	77, 84-85
ATS3	56
ATS4	57
ATS5	58
ATV	59
ATX	60, 79, 81
ATZ	61